

# **Module Manual**

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

# **Mechatronics**

Cohort: Winter Term 2020

Updated: 19th October 2023

# **Table of Contents**

Table of Conte		2
Program descr		4
Core Qualifica		5
	Business & Management	5
	Non-technical Courses for Master	6
Module M0563:		
	Finite Elements Methods Control Systems Theory and Design	10 12
	Design and Implementation of Software Systems	14
	Vibration Theory	<u></u> 15
	Research Project Mechatronics	16
	Intelligent Systems and Robotics	17
	Approximation and Stability	17
	Nonlinear Dynamics	19
	Optimal and Robust Control	20
	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	22
	Systems Engineering	24
	Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	26
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP) Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	27 35
Module M1302:	Applied Humanoid Robotics	43
	Lab Cyber-Physical Systems	44
Module M1306:		45
Module M1281:	Advanced Topics in Vibration	47
	Humanoid Robotics	48
	Linear and Nonlinear System Identifikation	49
Module M0939:		50
	Software for Embedded Systems	52
	Compilers for Embedded Systems Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	54 56
	Embedded Systems	58
	Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	60
	Mechatronic Systems	62
	Machine Learning and Data Mining	64
	Intelligent Systems in Medicine	66
	Industrial Process Automation	68
	Digital Image Analysis	70
	Advanced Topics in Control	72 74
	Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters Applied Statistics	76
	Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	78
Module M1229:		80
	Seminar Advanced Topics in Control	81
Module M1398:	Selected Topics in Multibody Dynamics and Robotics	82
	Mathematics of Neural Networks	83
	Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	85
	Mathematical Image Processing	87
	System Design	89
	Nonlinear Dynamics	89 90
	Embedded Systems Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics )	90
	Payadam, Floment Methods	94
	Applied Design Methodology in Mechatronics	96
	Systems Engineering	98
Module M1212:	Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	100
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	101
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	109
	Lab Cyber-Physical Systems	117
Module M1306:	Advanced Taxics in Vibration	118 120
	Humanoid Robotics	121
	Linear and Nonlinear System Identifikation	122
Module M0939:		123
	Software for Embedded Systems	125
	Compilers for Embedded Systems	127
	Optimal and Robust Control	129
	Design of Dependable Systems  Mechatronic Systems	131
	Mechatronic Systems Introduction to Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility	133 135
	Machine Learning and Data Mining	137
	Nonlinear Structural Analysis	139

Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering	141
Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	143
Module M0832: Advanced Topics in Control	145
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development	147
Module M1173: Applied Statistics	149
Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	151
Module M1268: Linear and Nonlinear Waves	153
Module M1229: Control Lab B	154
Module M1305: Seminar Advanced Topics in Control	155
Module M1398: Selected Topics in Multibody Dynamics and Robotics	156
Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing	157
Module M1048: Integrated Circuit Design	159
Thesis	161
Module M-002: Master Thesis	161

#### **Program description**

#### Content

The consecutive international master program "Mechatronics" extends the education in engineering, mathematics and natural science of the bachelor studies. It provides systematic, scientific and autonomous problem solving capabilities needed in industry and research.

The program covers the methods of computation, design and implementation of mechatronic systems. Students specialize in one out of two concentrations and develop the ability to work in the interfaces of the interconnected sub-disciplines. Based on personal interest, students are able to adapt their study programs within a broad catalogue of elective courses.

#### Career prospects

The consecutive international Master course "Mechatronics" prepares graduates for a wide range of job profiles in mechatronics engineering.

Graduates can work directly in their specialization area: System Design and Intelligent Systems and Robotics.

Additionally graduates have a multifaceted knowledge of methods for interdisciplinary topics.

Graduates may decide for direct entry into companies or to take up academic careers, e.g. Ph.D. studies, in universities or other research institutions. In companies they can take up jobs as specialists or subsequently qualify for demanding management tasks in the technical area (e.g. project, group, or team leader; R&D director).

The program is designed to be universal and allows graduates to work in a variety of different industrial sectors and with different projects.

#### Learning target

Graduates of the program are able to transfer the individually acquired specialized knowledge to new, unknown topics, to comprehend, to analyze and to scientifically solve complex problems of their discipline. They can find missing information and plan as well as execute theoretical and experimental studies. They are able to judge, evaluate and question scientific engineering results critically as well as making decisions based on this foundation and draw further conclusions. They are able to act methodically, to organize smaller projects, to select new technologies and scientific methods and to advance these further, if necessary.

Graduates can develop and document new ideas and solutions, independently or in teams. They are capable of presenting and discussing results to and with professionals. They can estimate their own strengths and weaknesses as well as possible consequences of their actions. They are capable of familiarizing themselves with complex tasks, defining new tasks and developing the necessary knowledge to solve them using systematically applied, appropriate means.

#### System Design

In the system design specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks.

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

### **Intelligent Systems and Robotics**

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

#### **Program structure**

The course is designed modularly and is based on the university-wide standardized course structure with uniform module sizes (multiples of six credit points (CP)).

The program combines the disciplines of mechanical and electrical engineering and supports concentration in interdisciplinary fields of system design and system implementation.

All modules in the first semester are mandatory. This helps especially students from abroad to familiarize themselves with the university and culture.

Afterwards the students can broadly personalize their studies due to the high number and variety of elective courses.

In the common core skills, students take the following modules:

- Finite element analysis and Vibration theory (12 CP)
- Theory and design of control systems and Design and implementation of software systems
- Robotics and Mechatronic system
- Complementary courses business and management (catalogue) (6 CP)
- Nontechnical elective complementary courses (catalogue) (6 CP).

Students specialize by selecting one of the following areas, each covering 30 credit points:

- System design
- Intelligent systems and robotics.

Within each area of specialization 30 credits can be chosen form a module catalog containing modules with a size of six credits. Instead, open modules can be attend to the maximum extent of twelve credit points, in which smaller specialized courses can be combined, individually.

Students write a master thesis and one additional scientific project work.

- Project work (12 CP)
- Master thesis (30 CP)

# **Core Qualification**

Module M0523: Busin	ess & Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management.</li> <li>Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management.</li> <li>Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.</li> </ul>
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management.</li> <li>Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.</li> </ul>
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

## Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master			
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	None		
Knowledge			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
5 6 1 10 1			

#### **Professional Competence**

Knowledae

#### The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

#### The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

#### Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

#### Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goaloriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

#### The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

#### Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

## Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner,
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

## **Personal Competence**

Social Competence | Personal Competences (Social Skills)

Students will be able • to learn to collaborate in different manner, • to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the • to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), • to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge. Autonomy Personal Competences (Self-reliance) Students are able in selected areas  $\bullet \ \ \text{to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application}$ • to organize themselves and their own learning processes • to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background • to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly • to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)

Workload in Hours Depends on choice of courses

Credit points 6

## Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0563: Robot	tics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Robotics: Modelling and Control (LC	0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1	305)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	Broad knowledge of mechanics			
	broad knowledge of meenames			
	Fundamentals of control theory			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	ne following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties o	f robots and solution approaches for	multiple problems	in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of moti	on for various manipulators.		
	Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate	e systems.		
	Students can design linear and partially nonlinear contr	ollers for robotic manipulators.		
Personal Competence				
-	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed	groups.		
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently.			
	With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.			
	with instructor assistance, students are able to evaluat	e their own knowledge level and defi	ne a further cours	e of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sys	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisat	ion II. Mechatronics: Elective Compul	sory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisat	·	luction: Elective C	compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualific	cation: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Banklan Banklank Banklank Bankland		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specia	•		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Special	·	•	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Special Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complet	·	-	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Fecinical Completed Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Proceedings			,
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Rob	·		
		and compater science. Elective	pa.5013	

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Gomse, Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems			
	Newton-Euler equations for manipulators			
	Trajectory generation			
	Linear and nonlinear control of robots			
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3			
	Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M.: Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2			

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Gomse, Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Γitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Finite Element Methods (L0291)		Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)	Draf Otto von Ectorff	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None  Machanics L (Statics, Machanics of Materials) and Machan	ice II (Hydrostatics Vinomatics Dyn	amics)	
Knowledge		ics ii (Hydrostatics, Killelliatics, Dyli	arriics)	
Knowicuge	Fractionales I, II, III (III particular afficiential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the m		ent method and	are able to give
	overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the m	curiou.		
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problem		ments, assemblin	g the correspondi
	system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equa	ations.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to	arrive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challeng	ing computational problems and o	levelop own finit	e element routin
,	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routing Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Descrip	tion		
	No 20 % Midterm			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula		- Flasting Commuter		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syste Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syste			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transport			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transport			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	n II. Mechatronics: Elective Compuls	ory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	n II. Product Development and Produ	iction: Elective Co	ompulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	n II. Product Development and Produ	iction: Elective Co	ompulsory
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and		. ,	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog	•	-	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs at Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qua	-	Lornpulsory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science			
	precialization action and a specialization in Linguisting Stitling	.c. Liccure Compulation y		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science			

Course L0291: Finite Element Methods			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	- General overview on modern engineering		
	- Displacement method		
	- Hybrid formulation		
	- Isoparametric elements		
	- Numerical integration		
	Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)		
	Eigenvalue problems		
	- Non-linear systems		
	- Applications		
	- Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions)		
	- Applications		
Literature	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin		

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0846: Contr	ol Systems Theory and Design				
Courses					
Title		Tun	Hro hule	СР	
Control Systems Theory and Design	(1.0656)	<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	4	
Control Systems Theory and Design		Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Admission Requirements	None				
-					
Recommended Previous	Introduction to Control Systems				
Knowledge	After helding and account the students become also	Laboratoria de la contra de constante			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	t the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain how linear dynamic sys	tems are represented as state space mo	dels; they can	interpret the system	
	response to initial states or external excitation	as trajectories in state space			
	<ul> <li>They can explain the system properties contr</li> </ul>	ollability and observability, and their rela	tionship to state	e feedback and state	
	estimation, respectively				
	<ul> <li>They can explain the significance of a minima</li> </ul>	realisation			
	They can explain observer-based state feedba	ck and how it can be used to achieve trac	king and disturb	ance rejection	
	<ul> <li>They can extend all of the above to multi-input</li> </ul>	t multi-output systems			
	They can explain the z-transform and its relation	·			
	They can explain state space models and tran	•			
	They can explain the experimental identificati	on of ARX models of dynamic systems, an	d how the ident	ification problem can	
	be solved by solving a normal equation				
	They can explain how a state space model can	be constructed from a discrete-time imp	ulse response		
Skills					
	Students can transform transfer function mod				
	They can assess controllability and observabil				
	They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plants				
	They can carry out a controller design both in continuous-time and discrete-time domain, and decide which is appropriate				
	for a given sampling rate				
	They can identify transfer function models and state space models of dynamic systems from experimental data     They can carry out all those tasks using standard software tools (Matlah Central Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox).				
	<ul> <li>They can carry out all these tasks using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox, Simulink)</li> </ul>				
	Simulation				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific proble	ms to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sou	rces (lecture notes, software documenta	tion, experimer	it guides) and use it	
	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving given problems.				
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and thereby control their learning progress.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56			
Credit points					
•					
Course achievement	None				
	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 min				
scale					
-	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	•			
Following Curricula		•			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft				
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic		lcon/		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisati		-		
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali				
	International Management and Engineering: Specialis	·	у		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisa	nion Mechanomics: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga	ns and Regenerative Medicine: Elective C	ampulson/		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organisation Implants and	•	ompuisory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technical Engineering: Specialisation Management		npulsorv		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Cor.		,,		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	, ,			
	5	<u> </u>			

Tvn	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
	4	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language		
Cycle		
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output)	
	State space models and transfer functions, state feedback	
	Coordinate basis, similarity transformations	
	Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem	
	Controllability and pole placement	
	State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition	
	Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking	
	Transmission zeros	
	Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus	
	Multi-input multi-output systems	
	• Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization	
	Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization	
	Closed-loop stability	
	Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter	
	Digital Control	
	Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform	
	Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros	
	Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate	
	System identification and model order reduction	
	Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation	
	Identification of state space models, subspace identification	
	Balanced realization and model order reduction	
	Case study	
	Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink	
	Software tools	
	Matlab/Simulink	
Literature		
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Control Systems Theory and Design"	
	T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980	
	K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997	
	<ul> <li>L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999</li> </ul>	

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1222: Desig	n and Implementation of Softwar	e Systems		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Design and Implementation of Soft Design and Implementation of Soft		Lecture Practical Course	2	3
	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	Tractical Course	2	
Admission Requirements				
•	- Imperativ programming languages (C, Pascal, Fe	ortran or similar)		
Knowledge	- Simple data types (integer, double, char, boolean), arrays, if-then-else, for, while, procedure and function calls			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	thed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe mechatronic syster	ns and define requirements.		
Skills	Students are able to design and implement mechatronic systems. They are able to argue the combination of Hard- and Softwar and the interfaces.			Hard- and Software
Personal Competence				
-	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within the team.			nd define task within
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises related to this lecture with instructional direction. Students are able to plan, execute and summarize a mechatronic experiment.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ure 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
•	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co	·	•	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	n Robotics and Computer Science: Elec	tive Compulsory	

Course L1657: Design and In	nplementation of Software Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
	This course covers software design and implementation of mechatronic systems, tools for automation in Java.  Content:  Introduction to software techniques  Procedural Programming  Object oriented software design  Java  Event based programming  Formal methods
Literature	<ul> <li>"The Pragmatic Programmer: From Journeyman to Master"Andrew Hunt, David Thomas, Ward Cunningham</li> <li>"Core LEGO MINDSTORMS Programming: Unleash the Power of the Java Platform" Brian Bagnall Prentice Hall PTR, 1st edition (March, 2002) ISBN 0130093645</li> <li>"Objects First with Java: A Practical Introduction using Blue]" David J. Barnes &amp; Michael Kölling Prentice Hall/ Pearson Education; 2003, ISBN 0-13-044929-6</li> </ul>

Course L1658: Design and Implementation of Software Systems		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0751: Vibra	tion Theory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Vibration Theory (L0701)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
Recommended Previous	Calculus			
Knowledge	Linear Algebra			
	Engineering Mechanics			
	Engineering Mechanics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to denote terms and concepts of Vibra	ion Theory and develop them furt	her.	
Skills	Students are able to denote methods of Vibration Theory	and develop them further.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach individually research tasks	in Vibration Theory.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	n II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	Mechatronics: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs a	nd Regenerative Medicine: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and End			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	•		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qu			
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core Qualifica			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme		У	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: E	lective Compulsory		

Course L0701: Vibration Theory		
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Linear and Nonlinear Single and Multiple Degree of Freedom Oscillations and Waves.	
Literature	K. Magnus, K. Popp, W. Sextro: Schwingungen. Physikalische Grundlagen und mathematische Behandlung von Schwingungen.	
	Springer Verlag, 2013.	

Module M1211: Resea	arch Project Mechatronics			
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Dozenten des Studiengangs			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Subjects of the program of studies.			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of mechatronics engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.			
	The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in mechatronics engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.			
Skills	Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.  The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
Autonomy	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	12			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and	It. FSPO			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula				

# **Specialization Intelligent Systems and Robotics**

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

Module M0692: Appro	oximation and Stability			
Courses				
<b>Title</b> Approximation and Stability (L0487) Approximation and Stability (L0488)		<b>Typ</b> Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 3 1	<b>CP</b> 4 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Linear Algebra: systems of linear equations, lea</li> <li>Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation, inte</li> </ul>		ular values	
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of function     name and understand concrete approximation r     name and explain basic stability theorems,     discuss spectral quantities, conditions numbers	methods,		
Skills	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>apply basic results from functional analysis,</li> <li>apply approximation methods,</li> <li>apply stability theorems,</li> <li>compute spectral quantities,</li> <li>apply regularisation methods.</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in groups	and to present their results appropriate	ely (e.g. as a sem	iinar presentation).
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their underst precisely and know where to get help in solving</li> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence problems.</li> </ul>	them.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory         Bonus         Form         Des           Yes         None         Presentation	cription		
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Powe	er Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory	
Following Curricula	Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Nume Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Ele	obotics: Elective Compulsory	erics (TUHH): Ele	ctive Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Rol	potics and Computer Science: Elective (	Compulsory	

Course L0487: Approximatio	n and Stability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra,
	systems of linear equations,
	least squares problems,
	eigenvalue problems
	but now in function spaces (i.e. vector spaces of infinite dimension) by a stable approximation of the problem in a space of finite
	dimension.
	Contents:
	crash course on Hilbert spaces: metric, norm, scalar product, completeness
	crash course on operators: boundedness, norm, compactness, projections
	uniform vs. strong convergence, approximation methods
	<ul> <li>applicability and stability of approximation methods, Polski's theorem</li> </ul>
	Galerkin methods, collocation, spline interpolation, truncation
	convolution and Toeplitz operators
	crash course on C*-algebras
	convergence of condition numbers
	convergence of spectral quantities: spectrum, eigen values, singular values, pseudospectra
	regularisation methods (truncated SVD, Tichonov)
Literature	
	R. Hagen, S. Roch, B. Silbermann: C*-Algebras in Numerical Analysis      H. W. Alt. Ligagor, Fundaing algorithms.
	H. W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis     M. Lindner: Infinite matrices and their finite sections
	• M. Lindher: minnite matrices and their finite sections

Course L0488: Approximation and Stability		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0752: Nonlin	near Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Calculus			
Knowledge	Linear Algebra			
	Engineering Mechanics			
	2. Inglineering viceliaries			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and conc	epts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to	develop and resea	rch new terms and
	concepts.			
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and proce	sures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to	develop novel meth	ods and procedures.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	5		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	tion II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	on Mechatronics: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Re	obotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	and Regenerative Medicine: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Er			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno	*		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management ar		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core (			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	, ,	ТУ	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dyn	Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.	
Literature	5. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.	

Module M0840: Optin					
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658		Lecture	2	3	
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659		Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Classical control (frequency response, root lo	cus)			
	State space methods				
	<ul> <li>Linear algebra, singular value decomposition</li> </ul>				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge					
	Students can explain the significance of the r  There are similar than the life is a function.				
	<ul> <li>They can explain the duality between optima</li> <li>They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity n</li> </ul>			traints	
	They can explain how an LQG design problen				
	They can explain how model uncertainty can				
	They can explain how - based on the small of	gain theorem - a robust controller can gu	arantee stability	and performance f	
	an uncertain plant.				
	<ul> <li>They understand how analysis and synthesis</li> </ul>	conditions on feedback loops can be repr	esented as linear	matrix inequalities	
Skills					
J.M.S	<ul> <li>Students are capable of designing and tuning</li> </ul>				
	They are capable of representing a H2 or H-ii	nfinity design problem in the form of a ge	neralized plant, a	nd of using standa	
	software tools for solving it.				
	<ul> <li>They are capable of translating time and frequency domain specifications for control loops into constraints on closed-loop sensitivity functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design.</li> </ul>				
	They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty model for an uncertain system, and of designing a mixed-objective				
	robust controller.				
	<ul> <li>They are capable of formulating analysis and</li> </ul>	d synthesis conditions as linear matrix ine	qualities (LMI), a	nd of using standa	
	LMI-solvers for solving them.				
	<ul> <li>They can carry out all of the above using star</li> </ul>	ndard software tools (Matlab robust contro	ol toolbox).		
Personal Competence					
•	Students can work in small groups on specific probl	ems to arrive at joint solutions.			
	Students are able to find required information in so		software docume	ntation) and use it	
,	solve given problems.			•	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	2 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination					
Examination duration and	30 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Po	ower Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory		
Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	llsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft	, , ,			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	, ,			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv		Communication		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Org Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and		compuisory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech		nulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemen	**			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp				
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp				
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Com	plementary Course: Elective Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificat	ion: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0658: Optimal and F	Robust Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation</li> <li>Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system</li> <li>Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization</li> <li>Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control</li> <li>Generalized plant, review of LQG control</li> <li>Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms</li> <li>Singular value plots, input and output directions</li> <li>Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters</li> <li>Case study: design example flight control</li> <li>Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region)</li> <li>Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design</li> <li>Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung"</li> <li>Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994</li> <li>Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996</li> <li>Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988</li> <li>Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998</li> </ul>

Course L0659: Optimal and F	ourse L0659: Optimal and Robust Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0714: Nume	erical Treatment of Ordinary Differ	ential Equations		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary D		Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary D		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudierend	e (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & Li	neare Algebra I	+ II sowie Analysis III
Knowledge	für Technomathematiker  Basic MATLAB knowledge			,
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence		ica and rono ming rearrang results		
•	Students are able to			
Mowicage	Students are able to			
	list numerical methods for the solution of o			
	repeat convergence statements for the t	reated numerical methods (including the	prerequisites tie	ed to the underlying
	problem),	aution of a model of		
	explain aspects regarding the practical exe		numorical algori	thms officiently and
	<ul> <li>select the appropriate numerical method for concrete problems, implement the numerical algorithms efficiently and interpret the numerical results</li> </ul>			
	·			
Skills	Students are able to			
	• implement (MATLAB), apply and compare numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations,			
	to justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the posed problem and selected algorithm,			
	• for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute			
	this approach and to critically evaluate the results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously compose	ed teams (i.e., teams from different study pr	ograms and bac	kground knowledge)
	explain theoretical foundations and support	each other with practical aspects regarding	the implementa	ation of algorithms.
4	Churchamba and as a bla			
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	to assess whether the supporting theoretics	al and practical excercises are better solved	individually or in	n a team,
	to assess their individual progress and, if no	ecessary, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	re 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Genera	Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry	
Following Curricula			-	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisat	on General Process Engineering: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics	: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compu	ılsory	
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Com	pulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircra	, ,		
	Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, N	·	erics (TUHH): Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	· ·		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematic			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific			
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering:			
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engin	eering. Elective Compulsory		

Course L0576: Numerical Tre	eatment of Ordinary Differential Equations
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems
	<ul> <li>single step methods</li> <li>multistep methods</li> <li>stiff problems</li> <li>differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1</li> <li>Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems</li> <li>multiple shooting method</li> <li>difference methods</li> <li>variational methods</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems</li> <li>E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems</li> </ul>

Course L0582: Numerical Tre	ourse L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1156: Syste	ems Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	T	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	1			
Knowledge				
	• Mechanics			
	• Thermodynamics			
	Electrical Engineering     Control Systems			
	Control Systems			
	Previous knowledge in:			
	Aircraft Cabin Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to:			
	understand systems engineering process models, methods and		f complex System	S
	describe innovation processes and the need for technology Mar	-		
	explain the aircraft development process and the process of tyl			
	explain the system development process, including requirement identification and the system development process.			
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airbo     value the methodology of requirements become agricultural of the procedure of the proc			(MDDE)
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RB	E) and model-based requirer	nents engineering	(MBKE)
Skills	Students are able to:			
	plan the process for the development of complex Systems			
	organize the development phases and development Tasks			
	assign required business activities and technical Tasks			
	apply systems engineering methods and tools			
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to:			
30ciai competence	understand their responsibilities within a development team an	nd integrate themselves with	their role in the o	verall process
	anderstand their responsibilities within a development team an	ia integrate trieffiseives with	their role in the o	verali process
Autonomy	Students are able to:			
	• interact and communicate in a development team which has di	stributed tasks		
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 Minutes			
scale				
•	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula			-	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Pro	·	ıctıon: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: El			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production:			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production:			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation M		/	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary C	, ,	mm. dann.	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syste	ms Engineering: Elective Cor	приіѕогу	

Course L1547: Systems Engi	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known.
	Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering:  Innovation processes  IP-protection  Technology management  Systems engineering  Aircraft program  Certification issues  Systems development  Safety objectives and fault tolerance  Environmental and operating conditions  Tools for systems engineering  Requirements-based engineering (RBE)  Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engi	Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1212: Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)			
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP		
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO		
Knowledge			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO		
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO		
Personal Competence			
•	see selected module according to FSPO		
Social Competence	see selected module according to rspo		
Autonom	see selected module according to FSPO		
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses		
Credit points			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Module M1223: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alterna	tive A: 12 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Development Management for Med	chatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
atigue & Damage Tolerance (L031	10)	Lecture	2	3
ndustry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		Lecture	2	3
dicrocontroller Circuits: Implement	tation in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Aicrosystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or applicat areas of mechatronics</li> <li>Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other</li> </ul>			
Skills	<ul> <li>Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas</li> <li>Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence	News			
Social Competence	none			
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge	and skills by autonomous election of course	s.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Flective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics - Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005  Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010  K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 %CITAVIPICKER£9781118033104£Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen£% John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Johannes Nicolas Gebhardt, Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch  identification of market and technology potentials  development of a common product architecture  Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines  product validation incl. customer view  Steering and optimization of product development  Design of processes for product development  IT systems for product development  Establishment of management standards  Typical types of organization
Literature	<ul> <li>Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung</li> <li>Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit</li> <li>Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen</li> <li>Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung</li> <li>Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden</li> <li>Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung</li> <li>VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme</li> </ul>

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	45 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve	
	fatigue strength, environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit	
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	120 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontrolle	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws)</li> <li>Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)</li> <li>Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing)</li> <li>Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)</li> <li>Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping)</li> <li>Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)</li> <li>Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)</li> <li>Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biose</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration)</li> <li>Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship)</li> <li>System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding</li> </ul>
Literature	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009  T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages	
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based	
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	<ul> <li>Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution</li> </ul>	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	<ul> <li>Fourier and Laplace transformation</li> </ul>
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	<ul> <li>Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fault-free operation of correlational methods</li> </ul>
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	<ul> <li>Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)</li> </ul>
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to the topic</li> <li>Fundamentals of physiological modelling</li> <li>Introduction to Breathing and Ventilation</li> <li>Physiology and Pathology in Cardiology</li> <li>Introduction to the Regulation of Blood Glucose</li> <li>kidney function and renal replacement therapy</li> <li>Representation of the control technology on the concrete ventilator</li> <li>Excursion to a medical technology company</li> <li>Techniques of modeling, simulation and controller development are discussed. In the models, simple equivalent block diagrams for physiological processes are derived and explained how sensors, controllers and actuators are operated. MATLAB and SIMULINK are used as development tools.</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Leonhardt, S., &amp; Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg.</li> <li>Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg.</li> <li>Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG.</li> </ul>	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and structuring</li> <li>Basic terms of quality management</li> <li>Measuring and inspection equipment</li> <li>Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc.</li> <li>Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC</li> </ul>
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008  Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996  Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ol> <li>Modelling of Multibody Systems</li> <li>Basics from kinematics and kinetics</li> <li>Constraints</li> <li>Multibody systems in minimal coordinates</li> <li>State space, linearization and modal analysis</li> <li>Multibody systems with kinematic constraints</li> <li>Multibody systems as DAE</li> <li>Non-holonomic multibody systems</li> <li>Experimental Methods in Dynamics</li> </ol>	
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014.  Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.	

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics					
	Lecture				
Hrs/wk					
СР					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Examination Form	Klausur				
Examination duration and	90 min.				
scale					
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin				
Language	EN				
Cycle	SoSe SoSe				
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems  Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution				
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412				

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and	90 min		
scale			
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)						
Courses						
Title	Т	ур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Applied Automation (L1592)		roject-/problem-based Learning	3	3		
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)		ecture	2	3		
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		ecture	2	3		
Industry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		ecture	2	3		
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software (L0087)		eminar	2	2		
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		ecture	2	4		
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)		roject-/problem-based Learning	3	3		
Process Measurement Engineering (L1077)		ecture	2	3		
Process Measurement Engineering (L1083)		ecitation Section (large)	1	1		
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)		ecture	2	3		
Six Sigma (L1130)		ecture	2	3		
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		ecture	2	3		
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)		ecture	2	2		
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)  Recitation 5		ecitation Section (small)	1	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	None					
Knowledge						
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results					
Professional Competence						
Knowledge						
_	<ul> <li>Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application</li> </ul>					
	areas of mechatronics					
	Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other					
Skills						
SKIIIS	Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas					
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown	own problems and can develop	own solution a	proaches		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	None					
Autonomy						
	Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.					
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses					
Credit points	6					
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory					
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory					

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics - Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005  Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010  K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 %CITAVIPICKER£9781118033104£Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen£% John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	30 Minuten	
scale		
Lecturer	Dr. Johannes Nicolas Gebhardt, Dr. Daniel Steffen	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view  Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization	
Literature	<ul> <li>Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung</li> <li>Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit</li> <li>Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen</li> <li>Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung</li> <li>Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden</li> <li>Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung</li> <li>VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme</li> </ul>	

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	120 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontrolle	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	

<b></b>	Lactura
Тур	Lecture
СР	4
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
xamination duration and scale	30 min
	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	
Content	MIDE
	<ul> <li>Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generatilithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)</li> <li>Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; C techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing)</li> <li>Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etchina anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop technique plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)</li> <li>Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measur Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping)</li> <li>Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermop modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemomet mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)</li> <li>Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sens piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rasensor: operating principle and fabrication process; sensor spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresist sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)</li> <li>Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gensors sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosens Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip)</li> <li>Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: th</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-or chip, microanalytics)</li> <li>MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery systestimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implor spinal cord regeneration)</li> <li>Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelli multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-relationship)</li> <li>System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bond and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)</li> </ul>
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages	
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based	
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	<ul> <li>Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution</li> </ul>	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Dranger management and in ordinaring in the contest of average control engineering
	<ul> <li>Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering</li> <li>Challenges of process measurement engineering</li> </ul>
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	<ul> <li>Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fault-free operation of correlational methods</li> </ul>
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	<ul> <li>Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)</li> </ul>
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
Literature	<ul> <li>Leonhardt, S., &amp; Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg.</li> <li>Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg.</li> <li>Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG.</li> </ul>	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and structuring</li> <li>Basic terms of quality management</li> <li>Measuring and inspection equipment</li> <li>Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc.</li> <li>Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC</li> </ul>
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008  Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996  Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	1. Modelling of Multibody Systems 2. Basics from kinematics and kinetics 3. Constraints 4. Multibody systems in minimal coordinates 5. State space, linearization and modal analysis 6. Multibody systems with kinematic constraints 7. Multibody systems as DAE 8. Non-holonomic multibody systems 9. Experimental Methods in Dynamics	
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014.  Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.	

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics	
	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min.	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems  Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution	
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412	

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Humanoid Robotics (L1794		6	6
Module Responsible	Patrick Göttsch		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Object oriented programming; algorithms and data structures     Introduction to control systems     Control systems theory and design     Mechanics		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students can explain humanoid robots.</li> <li>Students can explain the basic concepts, relationships and methods of forward- and inver</li> <li>Students learn to apply basic control concepts for different tasks in humanoid robotics.</li> </ul>	se kinematics	:
Skills	<ul> <li>Students can implement models for humanoid robotic systems in Matlab and C++, and use these models for robot motion of other tasks.</li> <li>They are capable of using models in Matlab for simulation and testing these models if necessary with C++ code on the rearrobot system.</li> <li>They are capable of selecting methods for solving abstract problems, for which no standard methods are available, and apply it successfully.</li> </ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present these.     They can provide appropriate feedback to others, and constructively handle feedback on	their own res	ults
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are able to obtain required information from provided literature sources, and lecture.</li> <li>They can independently define tasks and apply the appropriate means to solve them.</li> </ul>	to put in inf	to the context of the
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and			
scale			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compu	lsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Con	npulsory	

Course L1794: Applied Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	oject-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	6	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Fundamentals of kinematics</li> <li>Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems</li> <li>Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, etc.)</li> <li>Introduction to the necessary software frameworks</li> <li>Team project</li> <li>Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results</li> </ul>	
Literature	B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008)	

Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Lab Cyber-Physical Systems (L1740	D) Project-/problem-based Learning 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk
Admission Requirements	None
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Module "Embedded Systems"
Knowledge	
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	
Knowledge	Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS) are tightly integrated with their surrounding environment, via sensors, A/D and D/A converters, are
	actors. Due to their particular application areas, highly specialized sensors, processors and actors are common. Accordingly, the
	is a large variety of different specification approaches for CPS - in contrast to classical software engineering approaches.
	Based on practical experiments using robot kits and computers, the basics of specification and modelling of CPS are taught. The
	lab introduces into the area (basic notions, characteristical properties) and their specification techniques (models of computatio
	hierarchical automata, data flow models, petri nets, imperative approaches). Since CPS frequently perform control tasks, the lab
	experiments will base on simple control applications. The experiments will use state-of-the-art industrial specification too
	(MATLAB/Simulink, LabVIEW, NXC) in order to model cyber-physical models that interact with the environment via sensors ar
	actors.
Skills	After successful attendance of the lab, students are able to develop simple CPS. They understand the interdependencies between
	CPS and its surrounding processes which stem from the fact that a CPS interacts with the environment via sensors, A/D converter
	digital processors, D/A converters and actors. The lab enables students to compare modelling approaches, to evaluate the
	advantages and limitations, and to decide which technique to use for a concrete task. They will be able to apply these technique
	to practical problems. They obtain first experiences in hardware-related software development, in industry-relevant specification
	tools and in the area of simple control applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature and to associate this knowledge with other classes.
riacoriomy	between a die unie to dequite her intornedge non specime neducial e dia to desociate and intornedge man other eduses.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Execution and documentation of all lab experiments
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1740: Lab Cyber-Physical Systems		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Experiment 1: Programming in NXC</li> <li>Experiment 2: Programming the Robot in Matlab/Simulink</li> <li>Experiment 3: Programming the Robot in LabVIEW</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded System Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012.</li> <li>Begleitende Foliensätze</li> </ul>	

Course L1836: Control Lab IX	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1834: Control Lab VII	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1835: Control Lab VIII	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Module M1281: Advanced Topics in Vibration				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Vibration (L174	3)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Vibration Theory			
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts of A	dvanced Vibrations and to develop and resea	arch new terms	and concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Advanced Vibrations and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individu	ally and to identify and follow up novel resear	ch tasks by the	emselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	ompulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	botics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electi	ve Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler	nentary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Prod	uct Development and Production: Elective	e Compulsory	

Course L1743: Advanced Topics in Vibration	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Merten Tiedemann, Sebastian Kruse
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Research Topics in Vibrations.
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen

Module M0835: Huma	noid Robotics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Patrick Göttsch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Introduction to control systems			
	Control theory and design			
	- Control theory and design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students can explain humanoid robots.</li> </ul>			
	Students learn to apply basic control concept:	s for different tasks in humanoid ro	obotics.	
Ckilla				
Skills	Students acquire knowledge about selected a	spects of humanoid robotics, base	d on specified literature	
	<ul> <li>Students generalize developed results and pr</li> </ul>	esent them to the participants		
	<ul> <li>Students practice to prepare and give a present</li> </ul>	entation		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Students are capable of developing solutions			
	<ul> <li>They are able to provide appropriate feedbac</li> </ul>	k and handle constructive criticism	n of their own results	
Autonomy	Charles to a support a share to a second describe		-ti fifi- tl	
	<ul> <li>Students evaluate advantages and drawbac solution</li> </ul>	iks of different forms of presenta	ation for specific tasks a	and select the best
	Students familiarize themselves with a scien	tific field, are able of introduce it	and follow presentation	s of other students
	such that a scientific discussion develops	and notal are able of maradace to	and ronon presentation	o or orner stadents,
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 2	28		
•	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination  Examination duration and	Presentation			
examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Flective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orga	, -	ective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and	-		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech	nology and Control Theory: Electiv	ve Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management	and Business Administration: Elec	ctive Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp		-	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation F	Robotics and Computer Science: El	ective Compulsory	

Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik     Control systems theory and design	
Literature	- B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008).	

Module M0838: Linea	r and Nonlinear System Ident	ifikation		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Linear and Nonlinear System Ident	ification (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Classical control (frequency respons State space methods Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, singular value decon Basic knowledge about stochastic processors.	nposition		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
•	nonlinear model structures  They can explain how multilayer per They can explain how an approxima  They can explain the idea of subspa  Students are capable of applying t models for dynamic systems  They are capable of implementing a  They are capable of applying subspa  They can do the above using standa  Students can work in mixed groups on spec	ramework of the prediction error method and receptron networks are used to model nonlinear te predictive control scheme can be based on ce identification and its relation to Kalman reache prediction error method to the experimental nonlinear predictive control scheme based or acce algorithms to the experimental identification of software tools (including the Matlab System cific problems to arrive at joint solutions.	r dynamics neural network models elisation theory ental identification of I n a neural network model on of linear models for n Identification Toolbox	inear and nonlinear lel dynamic systems
	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in	Lecture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		rol and Power Systems Engineering: Elective C	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Imp Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Med Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mar Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Techn	n: Elective Compulsory ficial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elec plants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulso dical Technology and Control Theory: Compuls nagement and Business Administration: Electiv ical Complementary Course: Elective Compuls	ry sory ve Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core (	Qualification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0660: Linear and Nonlinear System Identification		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Prediction error method</li> <li>Linear and nonlinear model structures</li> <li>Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network</li> <li>Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model</li> <li>Subspace identification</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999</li> <li>M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003</li> <li>T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000</li> </ul>	

Module M0939: Contr	ol Lab A			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Lab I (L1093)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab II (L1291)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab III (L1665)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab IV (L1666)	T	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	State space methods			
Knowledge	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust con	hua!		
	· ·	troi		
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge				
	Students can explain the difference be	tween validation of a control lop in simulation	and experimental v	/alidation
Skills				
SKIIIS		sic system identification tools (Matlab Syste	em Identification To	olbox) to identify a
	dynamic model that can be used for co	ontroller synthesis		
		software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for t	he design and imp	lementation of LOG
	controllers	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		•
		ftware tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox)	for the mived-cencil	tivity design and the
	implementation of H-infinity optimal co		ioi tile illixed-selisii	avity design and the
				allan
		el uncertainty, and of designing and implement		
		tware tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) fo	or the design and tr	ie implementation of
	LPV gain-scheduled controllers			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Social competence	<ul> <li>Students can work in teams to conduct</li> </ul>	experiments and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out s	simulation studies to design and validate cont	rol loops	
			·	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Le	ecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	1			
scale				
Assignment for the			npulsory	
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design:	Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syste	ms and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical	l Complementary Course: Elective Compulsor	y	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialis	ation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective	re Compulsory	

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1665: Control Lab II	Course L1665: Control Lab III	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	Course L1666: Control Lab IV	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems (		Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (		Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Good knowledge and experience in programm	sing language C		
Knowledge	Basis knowledge in software engineering	ing language C		
	Basic understanding of assembly language			
	- basic anacistanding of assembly language			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know the basic principles and procedures	of software engineering for embedded sy	stems. They are	able to describe the
	usage and pros of event based programming u	sing interrupts. They know the compo	nents and func	tions of a concrete
	microcontroller. The participants explain requirement	nts of real time systems. They know at I	east three sched	duling algorithms for
	real time operating systems including their pros and	cons.		
Skills	Students build interrupt-based programs for a con-	crete microcontroller. They build and use	e a preemptive	scheduler. They use
	peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to	realize complex tasks for embedded s	systems. To inte	erface with external
	components they utilize serial protocols.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Science	oftware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and	d Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specia	lisation Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisa	tion Communication Systems, Focus Softw	ware: Elective Co	mpulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali	sation II. Information Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er	mbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er	mbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1069: Software for I	Embdedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>General-Purpose Processors</li> <li>Programming the Atmel AVR</li> <li>Interrupts</li> <li>C for Embedded Systems</li> <li>Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals</li> <li>Finite-State Machines</li> <li>Memory</li> <li>Operating Systems for Embedded Systems</li> <li>Real-Time Embedded Systems</li> <li>Boot loader and Power Management</li> </ul>
Literature	<ol> <li>Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley</li> <li>Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly</li> <li>C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP</li> <li>The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses</li> <li>Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg</li> <li>Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly</li> </ol>

Course L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1248: Comp	ilers for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Compilers for Embedded Systems (		Lecture	3	4
Compilers for Embedded Systems (	L1693)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Module "Embedded Systems"			
Knowledge	C/C++ Programming skills			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	The relevance of embedded systems increases from ye embedded processors grows continuously due to its lo of embedded systems, highly optimized and applica impose high demands on compilers which have to generate students are able  • to illustrate the structure and organization of successors to distinguish and explain intermediate representations.	wer costs and higher flexibility. Because tion-specific processors are deployed. S erate code of highest quality. After the su ch compilers,	of the particu uch highly sp	lar application are pecialized processo
	to assess optimizations and their underlying prol  The high demands on compilers for embedded systematics.  The high demands on compilers for embedded systematics.		mandatory Th	o students learn
	The high demands on compilers for embedded syste particular,	ans make enective code optimizations	папиасогу. Т	ie students learn
	<ul> <li>which kinds of optimizations are applicable at th</li> <li>how the translation from source code to assemb</li> <li>which kinds of optimizations are applicable at th</li> <li>how register allocation is performed, and</li> </ul>	ly code is performed, e assembly code level,		
	<ul> <li>how memory hierarchies can be exploited effect</li> <li>Since compilers for embedded systems often have to denergy dissipation, code size), the students learn to even</li> </ul>	ptimize for multiple objectives (e.g., aver		
Skills	After successful completion of the course, students sha be enabled to assess which kind of code optimization s assembly code) within a compiler.			
	While attending the labs, the students will learn to imp	lement a fully functional compiler includin	g optimizatior	ns.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in	a group and to present the results accord	ingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from spec	ific literature and to associate this knowle	dge with othe	r classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	)		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Soft			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and C	·	sory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Sy	' '		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electi			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complete			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Rob	otics and Computer Science: Elective Con	npulsory	

Course L1692: Compilers for	Embedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and Motivation</li> <li>Compilers for Embedded Systems - Requirements and Dependencies</li> <li>Internal Structure of Compilers</li> <li>Pre-Pass Optimizations</li> <li>HIR Optimizations and Transformations</li> <li>Code Generation</li> <li>LIR Optimizations and Transformations</li> <li>Register Allocation</li> <li>WCET-Aware Compilation</li> <li>Outlook</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012.</li> <li>Steven S. Muchnick. Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation. Morgan Kaufmann, 1997.</li> <li>Andrew W. Appel. Modern compiler implementation in C. Oxford University Press, 1998.</li> </ul>

Course L1693: Compilers for	ourse L1693: Compilers for Embedded Systems		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0630: Robot	tics and Naviga	ition in Medicine			
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/w	k CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicin			Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicin			Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicin			Recitation Section	on (small) 1	1
Module Responsible		efer			
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	<ul> <li>principles of m</li> </ul>	ath (algebra, analysis/ca	ılculus)		
Knowledge	<ul> <li>principles of p</li> </ul>	rogramming, e.g., in Java	or C++		
	<ul> <li>solid R or Matl</li> </ul>	ab skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	cessfully, students have	reached the following learning resu	Its	
Professional Competence	The students can a	rolain kinamatica and to	adding austones in aliniaal contact	a and illustrate systems	and their commonwhat in
Knowieage			acking systems in clinical contexts ect to collision detection and saf		*
	-	esign and limitations.	ect to comsion detection and sai	lety and regulations. Sti	idents can assess typical
	systems regarding de	esign and inflications.			
Skills	The students are able	e to design and evaluate	navigation systems and robotic sys	stems for medical applica	ations.
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students discuss	the results of other grou	ps, provide helpful feedback and c	an incoorporate feedback	into their work.
Autonomy	The students can ref	lect their knowledge and	d document the results of their wo	rk. They can present the	results in an appropriate
raconomy	manner.	reet their knowledge dire	a document the results of their wo	rk. They can present the	results in an appropriate
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70		
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Yes 10 %	Form Written elaboration	Description		
	Yes 10 %	Presentation			
Examination	Written exam	Tresentation			
Examination duration and					
scale	50 minutes				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: S	pecialisation II: Intelligen	ce Engineering: Elective Compulso	rv	
Following Curricula			Technology: Elective Compulsory	.,	
			specialisation II. Electrical Engineeri	ing: Elective Compulsory	
	International Manage	ment and Engineering: S	specialisation II. Process Engineerin	g and Biotechnology: Ele	ctive Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specia	lisation Intelligent System	ms and Robotics: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Biomedical Engineeri	ng: Specialisation Artifici	al Organs and Regenerative Medici	ine: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineeri	ng: Specialisation Implar	nts and Endoprostheses: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	-		al Technology and Control Theory: I		
	_		ement and Business Administration		
			on: Specialisation Product Developr	·	Ty .
			on: Specialisation Production: Elect		
			on: Specialisation Materials: Electiv		
			I Complementary Course: Elective		
	meoretical Mechanic	aı Engineering: Specialis	ation Bio- and Medical Technology:	Elective Compulsory	

Course L0335: Robotics and	Navigation in Medicine
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics
	- calibration
	- tracking systems
	- navigation and image guidance
	- motion compensation
	The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005
	Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012
	Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Project Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0803: Embe	dded Systems			
•				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Lecture	3	4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information proce	ssing systems embedded into enclosi	ng products. This	course teaches the
	foundations of such systems. In particular, it deals with	an introduction into these systems (r	otions, common	characteristics) and
	their specification languages (models of computation,	hierarchical automata, specification	of distributed sy	stems, task graphs,
	specification of real-time applications, translations between	en different models).		
	A cable of contract the bandward of contract day	C A/D D/A		. 1. 1
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded syste			
	hardware, embedded processors, memories, energy dis			
	introduction into real-time operating systems, middlew			
	systems using hardware/software co-design (hardware/s		formations of sp	ecifications, energy-
	efficient realizations, compilers for embedded processors	s) is covered.		
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be ab	le to realize simple embedded system	ms. The students	s shall realize which
	relevant parts of technological competences to use in order to obtain a functional embedded systems. In particular, they shall be			
		able to compare different models of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design. They shall be able to judge in		
	which areas of embedded system design specific risks ex	rist.		
Personal Competence				
-	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a	group and to present the results acco	ordingly.	
•	·		3,	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specifi	c literature and to associate this know	vledge with other	classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Descri	ption		
	Yes 10 % Subject theoretical and			
	practical work			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Computer Science	: Elective Compu	ilsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Computer Science	: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Softwar	e Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Softwa	are Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Electiv	ve Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Syst	ems: Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Computer Science:	Elective Compul	sory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechatronics: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualificati	on: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rob	otics: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Ember	dded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded Sy	stems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Specifications and Modeling</li> <li>Embedded/Cyber-Physical Systems Hardware</li> <li>System Software</li> <li>Evaluation and Validation</li> <li>Mapping of Applications to Execution Platforms</li> <li>Optimization</li> </ul>
Literature	Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012., Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0551: Patte	rn Recognition and Data Con	npression		
Courses				
<b>Title</b> Pattern Recognition and Data Com	pression (L0128)	<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk	<b>CP</b> 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary tra	nsforms), stochastics and statistics, binary ariti	hmetics	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The tuning part succession, scalents in	ave reaction and tollowing learning results		
•	Students can name the basic concepts of	pattern recognition and data compression.		
	Students are able to discuss logical conrexamples.	nections between the concepts covered in the	course and to explain	n them by means of
Skills	s Students can apply statistical methods to classification problems in pattern recognition and to prediction in data compression. On a sound theoretical and methodical basis they can analyze characteristic value assignments and classifications and describe data compression and video signal coding. They are able to use highly sophisticated methods and processes of the subject area. Students are capable of assessing different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy		ems independently and of solving them scientif	ically, using the metho	ds they have learnt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and		rials in StudIP		
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intell	igence Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Info	rmation and Communication Systems: Elective	Compulsory	
	Information and Communication System	ms: Specialisation Secure and Dependable	IT Systems, Focus S	oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
		: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus		ective Compulsory
		ng: Specialisation II. Information Technology: El		
		ng: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Electri	Live Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation intelligent sy			
		nnical Complementary Course: Elective Compul.	sory	
		cialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elec	•	

Course L0128: Pattern Recog	nition and Data Compression
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields  Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, IPEG, IPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995

Module M0565: Mech	atronic Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electro- and Contromechanics (L01	74)	Lecture	2	2
Electro- and Contromechanics (L13	00)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Mechatronics Laboratory (L0196)		Project-/problem-based Lear	ning 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanics a	nd control theory		
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have read	hed the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods and calc	culations to design, model, simulate and o	ptimize mechatro	nic systems and can
	repeat methods to verify and validate models.			
Skills	Students are able to plan and execute mechati	onic experiments. Students are able to n	nodel mechatronic	systems and derive
	simulations and optimizations.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small	mixed groups, learning and broadening te	amwork abilities a	nd define task within
	the team.			
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises	related to this lecture with instructional dir	ection.	
	Students are able to plan, execute and summariz	e a mechatronic experiment.		
		70		
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lect	ure 70		
Credit points	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
Course achievement	Yes None Subject theoretical a	·		
	practical work			
Examination	'			
Examination duration and				
scale	30 111111			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Com	nulcony	
_	· · ·		puisoi y	
rollowing curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avio			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircr	, , ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems	·		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec	tive Compulsory		

Course L0174: Electro- and C	Contromechanics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to methodical design of mechatronic systems:
	Modelling     System identification     Simulation     Optimization
Literature	Denny Miu: Mechatronics, Springer 1992
	Rolf Isermann: Mechatronic systems : fundamentals, Springer 2003

Course L1300: Electro- and C	Contromechanics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0196: Mechatronics	Laboratory
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Modeling in MATLAB <sup>®</sup> und Simulink <sup>®</sup>
	Controller Design (Linear, Nonlinear, Observer)
	Parameter identification
	Control of a real system with a realtimeboard and Simulink ® RTW
Literature	- Abhängig vom Versuchsaufbau
	- Depends on the experiment

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Machine Learning and Data Mining		Lecture	2	4
Machine Learning and Data Mining	(L0510)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Calculus			
Knowledge	Stochastics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have re-	ached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between in	stance-based and model-based learning appr	oaches, and they	can enumerate bas
	machine learning technique for each of the			
	incrementally incoming data . For dealing with	·	•	
	explain how axioms, features, parameters, or			*
	algorithms. Students are also able to sketch dif			
	can be improved by ensemble learning, and the reinforcement learning can also be explained by	·	ational learning tr	neory. Algorithms i
	Termorcement learning can also be explained by	/ students.		
Skills	Student derive decision trees and, in turn, pro	positional rule sets from simple and static	data tables and ar	re able to name a
	explain basic optimization techniques. They pr	esent and apply the basic idea of first-order	inductive leaning	. Students apply t
	BME, MAP, ML, and EM algorithms for learning	parameters of Bayesian networks and comp	are the different a	lgorithms. They al
	know how to carry out Gaussian mixture lea	arning. They can contrast kNN classifiers,	neural networks,	and support vect
	machines, and name their basic application ar			
	and explain the basic components of those to	·	-	
	clustering and nearest neighbor classification	. They can distinguish various ensemble l	earning technique	es and compare t
	different goals of those techniques.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy Workload in Hours	Indonesia de Childre Timo 124 Childre Timo in La	ahura EG		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lea 6	Lture 56		_
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination Examination and	90 minutes			
scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialization II: Intelligence	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence International Management and Engineering: Sp		ve Compulsory	
i onowing curricula	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course	**	C Compaisory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Mechagent Systems  Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Ele			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical (			
	J J			

Course L0340: Machine Learn	ning and Data Mining
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Decision trees</li> <li>First-order inductive learning</li> <li>Incremental learning: Version spaces</li> <li>Uncertainty</li> <li>Bayesian networks</li> <li>Learning parameters of Bayesian networks</li> <li>BME, MAP, ML, EM algorithm</li> <li>Learning structures of Bayesian networks</li> <li>Gaussian Mixture Models</li> <li>kNN classifier, neural network classifier, support vector machine (SVM) classifier</li> <li>Clustering</li> <li>Distance measures, k-means clustering, nearest neighbor clustering</li> <li>Kernel Density Estimation</li> <li>Ensemble Learning</li> <li>Reinforcement Learning</li> <li>Computational Learning Theory</li> </ul>
Literature	<ol> <li>Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russel, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 13, 14, 18-21</li> <li>Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective, Kevin Murphy, MIT Press 2012</li> </ol>

Course L0510: Machine Lear	ning and Data Mining
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0623: Intell	igent Systems i	n Medicine			
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0331)			Lecture	2	3
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0334)			Project Seminar	2	2
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0	333)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlae	efer			
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	a main similar of ma	oth (alaahaa analysis/salaylys)			
Knowledge		ath (algebra, analysis/calculus)			
	p		atlah		
	advanced prog	ogramming, Java/C++ and R/Ma	aciab		
	advanced prog	ranning skiiis			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part succ	essfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>					
Knowledge	The students are able	e to analyze and solve clinical t	reatment planning and decision suppo	ort problems using	methods for search
	optimization, and plan	nning. They are able to explain	methods for classification and their res	pective advantage	es and disadvantages
	in clinical contexts. Th	ne students can compare differ	ent methods for representing medical	knowledge. They c	an evaluate method
	in the context of clini-	cal data and explain challenge	s due to the clinical nature of the data	a and its acquisition	n and due to privacy
	and safety requireme	nts.			
Skills	The students can give	reasons for selecting and ada	pting methods for classification, regre	ession and predict	ion They can assess
Skins	_	n actual patient data and evalua		.551011, una preuiet	ion. They can assess
	ane meanous suseu of	r decadi patient data and evalue	nee and implemented methods.		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students discuss	the results of other groups, pro	vide helpful feedback and can incoorpo	rate feedback into	their work.
Autonomy	The students can refl	ect their knowledge and docum	nent the results of their work. They ca	n nresent the resi	ılts in an annronriate
Autonomy	manner.	eet their knowledge and docum	ient the results of their work. They ca	ii present the rest	ares in an appropriate
	manner.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	me 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6				
Course achievement			escription		
	Yes 10 %	Written elaboration			
	Yes 10 %	Presentation			
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and					
scale					
Assignment for the		ecialisation II: Intelligence Engi			
Following Curricula		: Specialisation Medical Techno			
		·	ational Methods in Biomedical Imaging	: Compulsory	
	· ·	isation Intelligent Systems and			
	_		ns and Regenerative Medicine: Elective	Compulsory	
	_	- '	Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	_	- '	iology and Control Theory: Elective Con		
	_		and Business Administration: Elective (		
	Theoretical Mechanica	al Engineering: Specialisation Bi	o- and Medical Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0221, Intelligent Cou	stone in Medicine
Course L0331: Intelligent Sys	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>methods for search, optimization, planning, classification, regression and prediction in a clinical context</li> <li>representation of medical knowledge</li> <li>understanding challenges due to clinical and patient related data and data acquisition</li> <li>The students will work in groups to apply the methods introduced during the lecture using problem based learning.</li> </ul>
Literature	Russel & Norvig: Artificial Intelligence: a Modern Approach, 2012 Berner: Clinical Decision Support Systems: Theory and Practice, 2007 Greenes: Clinical Decision Support: The Road Ahead, 2007 Further literature will be given in the lecture

Course L0334: Intelligent Sys	Course L0334: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Project Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0333: Intelligent Sy	stems in Medicine
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses					
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Industrial Process Automation (L03	(44)	<b>Typ</b> Lecture	2	3	
Industrial Process Automation (L03		Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	mathematics and optimization methods				
Knowledge					
	principles of algorithms and data structures				
	programming skills				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results			
Professional Competence		ched the following learning results			
•	The students can evaluate and assess discrete e	event systems. They can evaluate properties	of processes and	explain methods f	
Mowicage	process analysis. The students can compare met				
	They can discuss scheduling methods in the				
	disadvantages of different programming metho				
	sensor systems as well as to recent topics like 'c	yberphysical systems' and 'industry 4.0'.			
Skills	The students are able to develop and model pro	ocesses and evaluate them accordingly. This	involves taking in	nto account optim	
	scheduling, understanding algorithmic complexit	ty, and implementation using PLCs.			
Personal Competence					
•	The students work in teams to solve problems.				
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and do	cument the results of their work.			
·					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lec	ture 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	No 10 % Excercises				
Examination					
	90 minutes				
Examination duration and					
scale					
scale Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Gener				
scale	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective	Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective ation General Process Engineering: Elective C	Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective ation General Process Engineering: Elective C Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective ation General Process Engineering: Elective C Engineering: Elective Compulsory Id Power Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective ition General Process Engineering: Elective C Engineering: Elective Compulsory I Power Systems Engineering: Elective Comp Elective Compulsory	Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification:	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the State of State	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory		
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the Stripe Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Systems: Elective Compulsory cialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory	mpulsory	
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab International Management and Engineering: Spe	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the American Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Systems: Elective Compulsory cialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsicalisation II. Product Development and Product Development an	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory	mpulsory	
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab International Management and Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab International Management and Engineering: Specialisational Management and Engineering: Specialisation Management Anagement Anag	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the American Process Engineering: Elective of Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Elective Compulsory of Systems: Elective Compulsory cialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsorialisation II. Product Development and Prodalisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory	mpulsory	
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab International Management and Engineering: Specialisational Management and Engineering: Specialisational Management and Engineering: Specialisational Management and Engineering: Specialisational Management and Management: Specialisational Management: Specialisation Management: Manage	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the Action General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Elective Compulsory of Systems: Elective Compulsory cialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsional II. Product Development and Product Development and Product Development of Elective Compulsory and Robotics: Elective Compulsory	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory Gory Luction: Elective Co	mpulsory	
scale Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisate Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cab International Management and Engineering: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Intelligent Systems	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective of the American Process Engineering: Elective of Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory of Elective Compulsory and Robotics: Elective Compulsory on Robotics and Computer Science: Elective	Compulsory Compulsory Julsory Gory Luction: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems	
	- properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets	
	- design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness)	
	- optimal scheduling for processes	
	- optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty	
	- software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs	
Literature	J. Lunze: "Automatisierungstechnik", Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012	
	Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010	
	Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007	
	Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009	
	Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009	

Course L0345: Industrial Process Automation	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolation and decimation, Fourier
Knowledge	
	(expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matla
	basics in optics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can
	Describe imaging processes      Describe the abusing of concerns
	<ul> <li>Depict the physics of sensorics</li> <li>Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals</li> </ul>
	Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context
	Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physic
	models.
Skills	Students are able to
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area  Advantage and developed and inches and inches and the subject area.
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analys
	systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	K.A.
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
scale	oo minutes, content of Lecture and materials in Studie
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	
. Shoming curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Sign
	Processing: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0126: Digital Image Analysis		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading</li> <li>Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models</li> <li>imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics</li> <li>spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures)</li> <li>features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture)</li> <li>optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations)</li> <li>segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts)</li> <li>registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)</li> </ul>	
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989	

Module M0832: Adva	nced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661)	)	Lecture	2	3
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662)	)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous		matrix inequalities		
Knowledge		mann mequanics		
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence	The calling part succession, stadenes have rederied the	Tonorming rearrang results		
Knowledge				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students can explain the advantages and shortcon</li> </ul>	nings of the classical gain scheduling	approach	
	They can explain the representation of nonlinear syllaholds.	ystems in the form of quasi-LPV syst	ems	
	They can explain how stability and performance co	nditions for LPV systems can be form	nulated as LMI co	nditions
	They can explain how gridding techniques can be u	used to solve analysis and synthesis	problems for LPV	systems
	<ul> <li>They are familiar with polytopic and LFT repres</li> </ul>	entations of LPV systems and som	e of the basic s	ynthesis techniques
	associated with each of these model structures			
	Students can explain how graph theoretic conce	epts are used to represent the co	mmunication top	ology of multiagent
	systems			
	They can explain the convergence properties of fine			
	<ul> <li>They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions</li> </ul>	for formation control loops involving	g either LTI or LP	/ agent models
	Students can explain the state space representation	on of spatially invariant distributed s	ystems that are o	discretized according
	to an actuator/sensor array	a become dead on all leaves to be excellent to	hallo a karal ara a karara	
	They can explain (in outline) the extension of the synthesis conditions for distributed controllers.	e bounded real lemma to such dis	tributed systems	and the associated
	synthesis conditions for distributed controllers			
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV model	s of nonlinear plants and carry out	a mixed-sensit	vity design of gain-
	scheduled controllers; they can do this using polyti		a mixeu-sensic	vity design or gam-
	They are able to use standard software tools (Matla		asks	
	They are usic to use standard sorthare tools (Hath		asks	
	<ul> <li>Students are able to design distributed formation</li> </ul>	controllers for groups of agents wi	th either LTI or I	.PV dynamics, using
	Matlab tools provided			,
	·			
	Students are able to design distributed controllers	for spatially interconnected systems	, using the Matla	b MD-toolbox
Personal Competence				
·	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint resu		- <b>6</b>	
Autonomy	'	provided (lecture notes, literature, s	oftware docume	ntation) and use it to
	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	, ,			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems Engineering: Elective Compu	ılsory	
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Syste		-	
_	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems	• •		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisatio		ory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Con	npulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rob	otics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo	pprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog	y and Control Theory: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and	Business Administration: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs a	-		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robot	ics and Computer Science: Elective C	Compulsory	

Course L0661: Advanced Top	pics in Control	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling	
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling	
	- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models	
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems	
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma	
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models	
	- Experimental identification of LPV models	
	- Controller synthesis based on input/output models	
	- Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator	
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems	
	- Communication graphs	
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian	
	- First and second order consensus protocols	
	- Formation control, stability and performance	
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints	
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters	
	Linear and Nonlinear Model Predictive Control based on LMIs	
Literature	- Mayan II. Lashur Naka IIAduanand Tanias in Canbrelli	
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"     Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP	
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as put documents via studing	

Course L0662: Advanced Top	ourse L0662: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0677: Digita	I Signal Processing and Digital Filte	rs		
Courses				
Title Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters (L0446) Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters (L0447)		Typ  Lecture  Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 3 2	<b>CP</b> 4 2
Module Responsible		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul> <li>Mathematics 1-3</li> <li>Signals and Systems</li> <li>Fundamentals of signal and system theory as a fundamental of spectral transforms (Fourier standards)</li> </ul>	·	sform)	
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills  Personal Competence  Social Competence	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account.  The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account.  The students can jointly solve specific problems.  The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 6	//		
Credit points  Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Pov	ver Systems Engineering: Elective Con	nulsory	
_		on II. Engineering Science: Elective Co cion Communication Systems, Focus S tion Mechatronics: Elective Compulsor Robotics: Elective Compulsory mmunication and Signal Processing: E	mpulsory gnal Processing: El y clective Compulsory	

Course L0446: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР		
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language		
Cycle Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:	
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)	
	<ul> <li>Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)</li> <li>Z-Transform</li> </ul>	
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem	
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method	
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters	
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters	
	Quantization effects	
	Design of linear-phase filters	
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters	
	MMSE criterion	
	Wiener Filter	
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm	
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation	
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.	
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.	
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.	
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.	
	S. Haykin: Adaptive flter theory.	
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.	
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.	

Course L0447: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1173: Appli	d Statistics				
Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Statistics (L1584)		Lectur	e	2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)		Project	t-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)		Recita	tion Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical metho	ds			
Knowledge					
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, studer	its have reached the following lear	ning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical r	nethods and the conditions of their	use.		
-	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results				
Personal Competence			•	·	
•	Feam Work, joined presentation of re	esults			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,				
Autonomy	Γο understand and interpret the que	stion and solve			
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 110, Study	Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
course acmevement	Yes None Written elabo	·			
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes, 28 questions				
scale	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Mechanical Engineering and Manage	ment: Specialisation Management:	Flective Compulsory		
•	Mechatronics: Specialisation System	,			
g carricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intellige		Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Core Qualifi	•			
	Product Development, Materials and	' '	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering:	· ·	, ,	lsory	

Course L1584: Applied Statis	tics
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include:
	Chi square test
	Simple regression and correlation
	Multiple regression and correlation
	One way analysis of variance
	Two way analysis of variance
	Discriminant analysis
	Analysis of categorial data
	Chossing the appropriate statistical method
	Determining critical sample sizes
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper
	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University,
	Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6

Course L1586: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them. The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0

elling and Optimization in Dynamics			
c) s (1.1633)	<b>Typ</b> Lecture Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 2	<b>CP</b> 3
Mathematics I, II, III     Mechanics I, II, III, IV     Simulation of dynamical Systems			
After taking part successfully, students have reached	I the following learning results		
			x rigid and flexible
Students are able			
+ to think holistically			
+ to independently, securly and critically analyze a systems	and optimize basic problems of	the dynamics of rigid and	d flexible multibody
+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
+ to optimize dynamics problems			
Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to do	cument the corresponding resul	ts.	
Students are able to			
+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises.			
+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge	e to solve research oriented task	KS.	
Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
6			
None			
Oral exam			
30 min			
	•		
, , , , , ,			
		sorv	
, and the second	·	- •	
	Prof. Robert Seifried  None  • Mathematics I, II, III • Mechanics I, II, IIII • Mechanics I, III, IIII • Mechanics I, IIII • Mechani	Typ Lecture (L1633) Lecture Prof. Robert Seifried None  • Mathematics I, II, III • Mechanics I, II, IIII • Mecharics I, II, IIII • Mecharics I, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III • Mecharics I, III, IIII • Mecharics I, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, IIII, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, IIII, III • Mecharics I, IIII, III, III • Mecharics I, IIII, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, IIII, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, III, III, III, III, III, III, III • Mecharics I, IIII, III, III, IIII • Mecharics I, IIII, III, III, IIII • Mecharics I, IIII, IIII • Mecharics I, IIII   To Mathematics I, IIII   **Mecharics III, IIII  **Mecharics III, IIII  **Mecharics III, IIII  **Mecharics III, III	Typ Hrs/wk Lecture 2 Lecture 2 Prof. Robert Selfried None  • Mathematics I, II, III • Mechanics I, III, IIII • Mechanics I, III, IIII • Mechanics I, III, IIII • Michanics III, IIII, IIII • Michanics III, IIIII • Michanics III, IIII • Michanics III, IIIII • Michanics IIII, IIIII • Michanics IIII, IIIII • Michanics IIIIIIII • Michanics IIIIIIIIII • Michanics IIIIIIIIIII • Michanics IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII

Course L1632: Flexible Multi	body Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.  Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization	of dynamical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994.  Nocedal, J. , Wright , S.J. : Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.

Module M1229: Contr	ol Lab B			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Lab V (L1667)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab VI (L1668)		Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods     LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust conti	rol		
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference bet	ween validation of a control lop in simulatio	n and experimental v	validation
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis</li> </ul>			
	controllers	oftware tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for tware tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox)		
	implementation of H-infinity optimal cor			
	They are capable of representing model	uncertainty, and of designing and impleme	enting a robust contro	oller
	<ul> <li>They are capable of using standard soft LPV gain-scheduled controllers</li> </ul>	ware tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox)	for the design and th	e implementation of
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct	experiments and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out si	mulation studies to design and validate cor	ntrol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Led	ture 28		
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and	1			
scale	Flootrical Engineerings Consistentian Control	and Downer Cymbons English and The Co	manula an i	
Assignment for the	- · ·		mpuisory	
Following Curricula	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: E	iective Compulsory		

Course L1667: Control Lab V	urse L1667: Control Lab V		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Course L1668: Control Lab V	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Module M1305: Semin	nar Advanced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L1803)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to control systems     Control theory and design     optimal and robust control			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students can explain modern control.     Students learn to apply basic control conce	epts for different tasks		
Skills	<ul> <li>Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on specified literature</li> <li>Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants</li> <li>Students practice to prepare and give a presentation</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are capable of developing solutio     They are able to provide appropriate feedby	•	f their own results	
Autonomy	Students evaluate advantages and drawl solution     Students familiarize themselves with a sc such that a scientific discussion develops	·		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectur	re 28		
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation		·	
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec	tive Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1803: Advanced Topics in Control		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	Seminar on selected topics in modern control	
Literature	To be specified	

Module M1398: Selec	ted Topics in Multibody Dynamics and	l Robotics				
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Formulas and Vehicles - Mathemat	ics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving (L1981)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	6		
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mechanics IV, Applied Dynamics or Robotics					
Knowledge	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations					
	Control Systems Theory and Design					
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	ne following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module students demonstrate deeper knowledge and understanding in selected applicatio areas of multibody dynamics and robotics			selected application		
Skills	Students are able					
	+ to think holistically	+ to think holistically				
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze and optimize basic problems of the dynamics of rigid and flexible multibod systems					
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically					
	+ to implement dynamical problems on hardware					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to					
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to docu	ment the corresponding results and prese	ent them			
Autonomy	Students are able to					
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises and pr	rojects.				
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge t	o solve research oriented tasks.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Presentation					
Examination duration and scale						
Assignment for the		botics: Elective Compulsory				
Following Curricula						
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Elective Compulsory				

Course L1981: Formulas and	ourse L1981: Formulas and Vehicles - Mathematics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving			
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	6			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Daniel-André Dücker			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content				
Literature	Seifried, R.: Dynamics of underactuated multibody systems, Springer, 2014			
	Popp, K.; Schiehlen, W.: Ground vehicle dynamics, Springer, 2010			

Module M1552: Mathe	ematics of Neural Networks			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics of Neural Networks (L	.2322)	Lecture	2	3
Mathematics of Neural Networks (L	.2323)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I-III			
Knowledge	Numerical Mathematics 1/ Numerics			
	3. Programming skills, preferably in Python			
,	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to name, state and classify state-of-t	he-art neural networks and their cor	esponding mathe	ematical basics. They
	can assess the difficulties of different neural networks.			
	Students are able to implement, understand, and, tailor	ed to the field of application, apply n	eural networks.	
Personal Competence	Charlestone			
Social Competence	Students can			
	<ul> <li>develop and document joint solutions in small tea</li> </ul>	ams;		
	• form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability;			
	<ul> <li>form a team to develop, build, and advance a sof</li> </ul>	tware library.		
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	correctly assess the time and effort of self-define	d work;		
	assess whether the supporting theoretical and pr	actical excercises are better solved in	ndividually or in a	team;
	<ul> <li>define test problems for testing and expanding the</li> </ul>	ne methods;		
	assess their individual progess and, if necessary,	to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	25 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Elect	ive Compulsory		
Following Curricula	1 .		,	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electiv			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elec			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robo	otics and Computer Science: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L2322: Mathematics	of Neural Networks
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol> <li>Basics: analogy; layout of neural nets, universal approximation, NP-completeness</li> <li>Feedforward nets: backpropagation, variants of Stochastistic Gradients</li> <li>Deep Learning: problems and solution strategies</li> <li>Deep Belief Networks: energy based models, Contrastive Divergence</li> <li>CNN: idea, layout, FFT and Winograds algorithms, implementation details</li> <li>RNN: idea, dynamical systems, training, LSTM</li> <li>ResNN: idea, relation to neural ODEs</li> <li>Standard libraries: Tensorflow, Keras, PyTorch</li> <li>Recent trends</li> </ol>
Literature	1. Skript 2. Online-Werke:  • http://neuralnetworksanddeeplearning.com/  • https://www.deeplearningbook.org/

Course L2323: Mathematics of Neural Networks		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0629: Intell	igent Autonomous Agents and Co	gnitive Robotics		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Intelligent Autonomous Agents and	Cognitive Robotics (L0341)	Lecture	2	4
Intelligent Autonomous Agents and	Cognitive Robotics (L0512)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Rainer Marrone			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Vectors, matrices, Calculus			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	thed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills	(goals, utilities, environments). They can describ- can be discussed in terms of decision problems world scenarios, students can summarize how Bi formalism in static and dynamic settings. In add settings, with and with complete access to the solving (partially observable) Markov decision pi Students can identify techniques for simultaneo desired states. Students can explain coordination of equilibria, social choice functions, voting proto Students can select an appropriate agent archit students can derive decision trees and apply bas networks/dynamic Bayesian networks and appl different sampling techniques for simplified ager best action or policies for concrete settings. In m states,e.g., Nash equilibria. For multi-agent decis the results.	and algorithms for solving these problem ayesian networks can be employed as a kidition, students can define decision making state of the environment. In this context roblems, and they can recall techniques for us localization and mapping, and can expan problems and decision making in a multicol, and mechanism design techniques. The ecture for concrete agent application scensic optimization techniques. For those apply bayesian reasoning for simple queries at scenarios. For simple and complex decinulti-agent situations students will apply to	as. For dealing with nowledge represent g procedures in si , students can dest for measuring the violain planning tech ragent setting in tech narios. For simplifi- lications they can s. Students can all sion making students	n uncertainty in real- tation and reasoning mple and sequential scribe techniques for value of information. niques for achieving rm of different types ed agent application also create Bayesian so name and apply nts can compute the ig different equilibria
Personal Competence	Chudanta are able to discuss the installation	blanca with athere Theorems	- naliah	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss their solutions to pro	oblems with others. They communicate in E	ingiisn	
Autonomy	Students are able of checking their understanding	g of complex concepts by solving varaints	of concrete probler	ms
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ure 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence I		ivo Compulsoru	
rollowing curricula	International Management and Engineering: Spec Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course:	**	ive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	• •		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial C		e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants a		pasor y	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Te		mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managem			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisatio	n Robotics and Computer Science: Elective	e Compulsory	

Course L0341: Intelligent Au	tonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Language	EN		
Cycle			
Content			
30	<ul> <li>Definition of agents, rational behavior, goals, utilities, environment types</li> </ul>		
	Adversarial agent cooperation:		
	Agents with complete access to the state(s) of the environment, games, Minimax algorithm, alpha-beta pruning, elements of		
	chance		
	Uncertainty:		
	Motivation: agents with no direct access to the state(s) of the environment, probabilities, conditional probabilities, product		
	rule, Bayes rule, full joint probability distribution, marginalization, summing out, answering queries, complexity,		
	independence assumptions, naive Bayes, conditional independence assumptions		
	Bayesian networks:		
	Syntax and semantics of Bayesian networks, answering queries revised (inference by enumeration), typical-case		
	complexity, pragmatics: reasoning from effect (that can be perceived by an agent) to cause (that cannot be directly		
	perceived).		
	Probabilistic reasoning over time:		
	Environmental state may change even without the agent performing actions, dynamic Bayesian networks, Markov		
	assumption, transition model, sensor model, inference problems: filtering, prediction, smoothing, most-likely explanation,		
	special cases: hidden Markov models, Kalman filters, Exact inferences and approximations		
	Decision making under uncertainty:		
	Simple decisions: utility theory, multivariate utility functions, dominance, decision networks, value of informatio		
	Complex decisions: sequential decision problems, value iteration, policy iteration, MDPs		
	Decision-theoretic agents: POMDPs, reduction to multidimensional continuous MDPs, dynamic decision networks		
	Simultaneous Localization and Mapping		
	Planning		
	Game theory (Golden Balls: Split or Share)		
	Decisions with multiple agents, Nash equilibrium, Bayes-Nash equilibrium		
	Social Choice		
	Voting protocols, preferences, paradoxes, Arrow's Theorem,		
	Mechanism Design		
	Fundamentals, dominant strategy implementation, Revelation Principle, Gibbard-Satterthwaite Impossibility Theorem,		
	Direct mechanisms, incentive compatibility, strategy-proofness, Vickrey-Groves-Clarke mechanisms, expected externality		
	mechanisms, participation constraints, individual rationality, budget balancedness, bilateral trade, Myerson-Satterthwaite		
	Theorem		
Literature			
Littidule	1. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 2-5, 10-		
	11, 13-17		
	2. Probabilistic Robotics, Thrun, S., Burgard, W., Fox, D. MIT Press 2005		
	3. Multiagent Systems: Algorithmic, Game-Theoretic, and Logical Foundations, Yoav Shoham, Kevin Leyton-Brown, Cambridge		
	University Press, 2009		
	Onversity 11633, 2003		

Course L0512: Intelligent Au	Course L0512: Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0881: Matho	ematical Image Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	9991)	Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (LC		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, direction			
	<ul> <li>Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares solu</li> </ul>	tion of a linear system		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	characterize and compare diffusion equations			
	explain elementary methods of image processing a symbol mathematical and recommendation are recommendation.	-		
	<ul> <li>explain methods of image segmentation and re</li> <li>sketch and interrelate basic concepts of function</li> </ul>			
	Sketch and interrelate basic concepts of function	nai anaiysis		
Skills	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>implement and apply elementary methods of ir</li> </ul>	nage processing		
	<ul> <li>explain and apply modern methods of image pr</li> </ul>	rocessing		
Barraral Carraratarra				
Personal Competence	Students are able to work together in heterogen	equally composed teams (i.e. teams	from different st	udy programs and
Social Competence	background knowledge) and to explain theoretical fou	•	nom umerent st	udy programs and
Autonomy				
	Students are capable of checking their unders		own. They can spe	cify open questions
	precisely and know where to get help in solving			
	Students have developed sufficient persistence	e to be able to work for longer period	ds in a goal-orient	ed manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	20 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bio	process Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisatio			
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Specialisation Computa		Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elec			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and F			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: El		Camanulas	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Ro	·	Compulsory	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering	ig: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0991: Mathematical	Image Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>basic methods of image processing</li> <li>smoothing filters</li> <li>the diffusion / heat equation</li> <li>variational formulations in image processing</li> <li>edge detection</li> <li>de-convolution</li> <li>inpainting</li> <li>image segmentation</li> <li>image registration</li> </ul>
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

## **Specialization System Design**

In the system design specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks.

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

Module M0752: Nonlin	near Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Calculus     Linear Algebra     Engineering Mechanics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop and research new terms and concepts.			
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisat	ion II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	·	ry	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	• •		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	-		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and En			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technol			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management an		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core C Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler		n/	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Completed Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:		' y	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering, Core Qualification.	Liective Compulsory		

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dyr	Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.	
Literature	S. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.	

Module M0803: Embe	dded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Lecture	3	4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information process	ing systems embedded into enclos	sing products. This	s course teaches the
	foundations of such systems. In particular, it deals with a	n introduction into these systems	notions, common	characteristics) and
	their specification languages (models of computation, hi	erarchical automata, specification	of distributed sy	stems, task graphs,
	specification of real-time applications, translations betwee	n different models).		
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded system	s: Sonsors A/D and D/A converts	ers real-time can	able communication
	hardware, embedded processors, memories, energy dissi			
	introduction into real-time operating systems, middlewa			
	systems using hardware/software co-design (hardware/so			
	efficient realizations, compilers for embedded processors)			3,
	,			
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be able			
	relevant parts of technological competences to use in order to obtain a functional embedded systems. In particular, they shall be			
	able to compare different models of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design. They shall be able to judge in			
	which areas of embedded system design specific risks exis	t.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a g	roup and to present the results acc	cordingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific	literature and to associate this kno	wledge with othe	r classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Descript	ion		
	Yes 10 % Subject theoretical and			
	practical work			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semeste	er): Specialisation Computer Science	e: Elective Compu	ulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semeste		e: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software			
	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Softwar		<i>y</i>	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compul	,		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective	' '		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Syste		o. Elective Commi	lson
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semeste General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semeste			-
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification		cuve compuisory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedo			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedo	eu systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded Sy	stems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Specifications and Modeling</li> <li>Embedded/Cyber-Physical Systems Hardware</li> <li>System Software</li> <li>Evaluation and Validation</li> <li>Mapping of Applications to Execution Platforms</li> <li>Optimization</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012., Springer, 2012.</li> </ul>

Course L0806: Embedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics )				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	ves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) (L0516)	Lecture	2	3
	ves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) (L0518)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechan	nics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dyna	amics)	
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acousti	cs regarding acoustic waves, noise p	protection, and p	sycho acoustics and
	are able to give an overview of the corresponding theore	tical and methodical basis.		
Skille	The students are capable to handle engineering p	robloms in acquetics by theory ba	scod application	of the demanding
Skills	methodologies and measurement procedures treated wi		ised application	or the demanding
	methodologies and medsarement procedures treated wi	ann the module.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible			
	conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and th			
	,			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Syste	• •		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	·	oulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	•		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qu	• •		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scier	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem		tivo Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Produ	ct Development and Production: Elec	ctive Compulsory	

Course L0516: Technical Aco	ustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics )
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	- Introduction and Motivation
	- Acoustic quantities
	- Acoustic waves
	- Sound sources, sound radiation
	- Sound engergy and intensity
	- Sound propagation
	- Signal processing
	- Psycho acoustics
	- Noise
	- Measurements in acoustics
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin
	Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg
	Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg

Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics )		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
itle			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Boundary Element Methods (L0523	)		Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524	)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mech	nanics of Materials) ar	d Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, D	ynamics)	
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in pa	rticular differential eq	uations)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successf	ully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	3	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Knowledge	The students possess an	in-depth knowledge i	regarding the derivation of the boundary e	lement method and	d are able to give
	overview of the theoretica				g
Skills	The students are capak	ole to handle engin	eering problems by formulating suitable	boundary eleme	nts. assembling t
			e resulting system of equations.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, ,
ļ					
ļ					
ļ					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can work in small	II groups on specific p	roblems to arrive at joint solutions.		
A	The students are able to	to decrease desertive and the	shallow size a consequent in a shallow a larger		
Autonomy			challenging computational problems and d	evelop own bounda	ary element routine
ļ	Problems can be identified	and the results are o	critically scrutinized.		
ļ					
ļ					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 1	124. Study Time in Le	cture 56		
Credit points	6	, ,			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus For	m	Description		
course acmevement		dterm	·		
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale	30 111111				
	Civil Engineering: Speciali	cation Structural Engi	neering: Elective Compulsory		
Assignment for the		_			
Following Curricula			ngineering: Elective Compulsory		
			ering: Elective Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core Qua			tion, Floctive Comm	ulcon/
			cialisation Product Development and Produc	Lion: Elective Comp	ouis01 y
	Mechatronics: Specialisati				
			: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
			ring Science: Elective Compulsory		
	•	_	ring Science: Elective Compulsory Complementary Course: Elective Compulsor		

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	- Boundary value problems	
	- Integral equations	
	- Fundamental Solutions	
	- Element formulations	
- Numerical integration		
	- Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)	
	- Special BEM formulations	
	- Coupling of FEM and BEM	
	- Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines)	
	- Applications	
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden	
	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin	
i		

Course L0524: Boundary Eler	ourse L0524: Boundary Element Methods		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1143: Applie	ed Design Methodology in Mechatronics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Design Methodology in Med		Lecture	2	2
Applied Design Methodology in Med	chatronics (L1524)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics of mechanical design, electrical design or computer-sci	ences		
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Science-based working on interdisciplinary product design cor	nsidering targeted application of sp	ecific product d	esign techniques
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation	and formulation of complex produc	ct design proble	ems / Application of
	various product design techniques following theoretical aspec		3 ,	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students will solve and execute technical-scientific tasks fr	om an industrial context in small	design-teams	with application of
	common, creative methodologies.			
	Students are enabled to optimize the design and developmen	t process according to the target a	nd topic of the o	design
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	30 min Presentation for a group design-work			
scale				
Assignment for the	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.	Product Development and Production	on: Elective Cor	npulsory
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.	Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Prod	uct Development and Production: I	Elective Compu	sory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and R	egenerative Medicine: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopros	theses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology an	·	-	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Busi		-	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product De	•	e Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementar	y Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1523: Applied Desig	n Methodology in Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	[2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Systematic analysis and planning of the design process for products combining a multitude of disciplines</li> <li>Structure of the engineering process with focus on engineering steps (task-definition, functional decomposition, physical principles, elements for solution, combination to systems and products, execution of design, component-tests, system-tests, product-testing and qualification/validation)</li> <li>Creative methods (Basics, methods like lead-user-method, 6-3-5, BrainStorming, Intergalactic Thinking, Applications in examples all around mechatronics topics)</li> <li>Several design-supporting methods and tools (functional strcutures, GALFMOS, AEIOU-method, GAMPFT, simulation and its application, TRIZ, design for SixSigma, continous integration and testing,)</li> <li>Evaluation and final selection of solution (technical and business-considerations, preference-matrix, pair-comparision), dealing with uncertainties, decision-making</li> <li>Value-analysis</li> <li>Derivation of architectures and architectural management</li> <li>Project-tracking and -guidance (project-lead, guiding of employees, organization of multidisciplinary R&amp;D departments, idea-identification, responsibilities and communication)</li> <li>Project-execution methods (Scrum, Kanbaan,)</li> <li>Presentation-skills</li> <li>Questions of aesthetic product design and design for subjective requirements (industrial design, color, haptic/optic/acoustic interfaces)</li> <li>Evaluation of selected methods at practical examples in small teams</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Definition folgt</li> <li>Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, KH.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoder und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007</li> <li>VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff</li> </ul>

Course L1524: Applied Design Methodology in Mechatronics		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1156: Syste	ms Engineering				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4	
Systems Engineering (L1548)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in:				
Knowledge	Mathematics				
	Mechanics				
	Thermodynamics				
	Electrical Engineering				
	Control Systems				
	Previous knowledge in:				
	Aircraft Cabin Systems				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>					
Knowledge	Students are able to:				
	<ul> <li>understand systems engineering process models, method</li> </ul>	ods and tools for the development of	f complex System	ıs	
	describe innovation processes and the need for technological contents.	ogy Management			
	explain the aircraft development process and the proces	ss of type certification for aircraft			
	explain the system development process, including requ	irements for systems reliability			
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for	or airborne Equipment			
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineeri	ng (RBE) and model-based requirer	ments engineering	(MBRE)	
Skills	Students are able to:				
	plan the process for the development of complex System	ns			
	organize the development phases and development Tasks				
	• assign required business activities and technical Tasks				
	apply systems engineering methods and tools				
Davasual Commetence					
Personal Competence	Chudanta are able to:				
Social Competence	Students are able to:	ann and interrete thereaches with	their rele in the e	verall presses	
	understand their responsibilities within a development to	earn and integrate themselves with	their role in the o	verali process	
Autonomy	Students are able to:				
	• interact and communicate in a development team which	has distributed tasks			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement					
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 Minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	ory			
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Aviation Systems: Elective Com	pulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Product Development and Produ	uction: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo	tics: Elective Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialise	ation Product Development: Compu	lsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis	ation Production: Elective Compulso	ory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialise	ation Materials: Elective Compulsor	у		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complement				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft	t Systems Engineering: Elective Cor	mpulsory		

Course L1547: Systems Engi	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known.  Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and
	certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering:  Innovation processes  IP-protection  Technology management  Systems engineering  Aircraft program  Certification issues  Systems development  Safety objectives and fault tolerance  Environmental and operating conditions  Tools for systems engineering  Requirements-based engineering (RBE)  Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1212: Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)				
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO			
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO			
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO			
Personal Competence				
•	see selected module according to FSPO			
Social Competence	see selected module according to rspo			
Autonom	see selected module according to FSPO			
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO			
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory			

Module M1223: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alternat	tive A: 12 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Development Management for Med	hatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L031	LO)	Lecture	2	3
Industry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implement	ation in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of mechatronics</li> <li>Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other</li> </ul>			
Skills	<ul> <li>Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas</li> <li>Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	None			
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge a	and skills by autonomous election of course	S.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and I	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics - Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005  Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010  K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 %CITAVIPICKER£9781118033104£Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen£% John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L1512: Development	Management for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Johannes Nicolas Gebhardt, Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch  identification of market and technology potentials  development of a common product architecture  Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines  product validation incl. customer view  Steering and optimization of product development  Design of processes for product development  IT systems for product development  Establishment of management standards  Typical types of organization
Literature	<ul> <li>Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung</li> <li>Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit</li> <li>Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen</li> <li>Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung</li> <li>Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden</li> <li>Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung</li> <li>VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme</li> </ul>

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	120 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws)</li> <li>Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)</li> <li>Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing)</li> <li>Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching; back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)</li> <li>Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping)</li> <li>Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)</li> <li>Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, pezoresistive, apacitive and fabrication process)</li> <li>Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)</li> <li>Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, ph-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, en</li></ul>
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages	
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based	
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	<ul> <li>Fourier and Laplace transformation</li> </ul>
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	<ul> <li>Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications</li> </ul>
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to the topic</li> <li>Fundamentals of physiological modelling</li> <li>Introduction to Breathing and Ventilation</li> <li>Physiology and Pathology in Cardiology</li> <li>Introduction to the Regulation of Blood Glucose</li> <li>kidney function and renal replacement therapy</li> <li>Representation of the control technology on the concrete ventilator</li> <li>Excursion to a medical technology company</li> <li>Techniques of modeling, simulation and controller development are discussed. In the models, simple equivalent block diagrams for physiological processes are derived and explained how sensors, controllers and actuators are operated. MATLAB and SIMULINK are used as development tools.</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Leonhardt, S., &amp; Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg.</li> <li>Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg.</li> <li>Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG.</li> </ul>	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and structuring</li> <li>Basic terms of quality management</li> <li>Measuring and inspection equipment</li> <li>Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc.</li> <li>Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC</li> </ul>
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008  Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996  Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Modelling of Multibody Systems 2. Basics from kinematics and kinetics 3. Constraints 4. Multibody systems in minimal coordinates 5. State space, linearization and modal analysis 6. Multibody systems with kinematic constraints 7. Multibody systems as DAE 8. Non-holonomic multibody systems 9. Experimental Methods in Dynamics
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014.  Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min.
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems  Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1224: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)		
Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Development Management for Med	chatronics (L1512) Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L03)	10) Lecture	2	3
ndustry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implement	tation in Hardware and Software (L0087) Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551) Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1077) Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1083) Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664) Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)	Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L0176) Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L1303) Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	None		
Knowledge			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
Knowledge	Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of dareas of mechatronics     Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other	ifferent specia	l fields or applicati
Skills	<ul> <li>Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas</li> <li>Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches</li> </ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	None		
Autonomy			
	Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of cours	es.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses		
Credit points	6		
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Literature	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy  John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics - Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005  Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725
	München Hanser, 2010  K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy  Graphs: Theory and Algorithms  ISBN: 9781118033104 %CITAVIPICKER£9781118033104£Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen£%  John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L1512: Development	Management for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Johannes Nicolas Gebhardt, Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view  Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	<ul> <li>Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung</li> <li>Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit</li> <li>Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen</li> <li>Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung</li> <li>Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden</li> <li>Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung</li> <li>VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme</li> </ul>

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	120 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontrolle	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	
Content	
-	Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws)
	<ul> <li>Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation</li> </ul>
	lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)
	<ul> <li>Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD</li> </ul>
	techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing)
	Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching,
	anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques;
	<ul> <li>plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)</li> <li>Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures;</li> </ul>
	Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping)
	Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile;
	modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer
	mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)
	Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor:
	piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate
	sensor: operating principle and fabrication process)
	Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive
	sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)
	<ul> <li>Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas</li> </ul>
	sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor,
	Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip)
	Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators
	DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic
	micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-
	<ul> <li>chip, microanalytics)</li> <li>MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system,</li> </ul>
	stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant
	for spinal cord regeneration)
	<ul> <li>Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling:</li> </ul>
	multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub
	relationship)
	System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding.
	TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding
	and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	Al Cohuseinger, Lahuhuah Milgerustandahnik Oldenheurg Verle - 2000
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	C. Carlach, M. Dätzak Introduction to microcustom technology, Wiley, 2009
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	• What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	<ul> <li>Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution</li> </ul>
	From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	<ul> <li>Mathematical description of two-port systems</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fourier and Laplace transformation</li> </ul>
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	<ul> <li>Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fault-free operation of correlational methods</li> </ul>
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
Literature	<ul> <li>Leonhardt, S., &amp; Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg.</li> <li>Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg.</li> <li>Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG.</li> </ul>	

Course L1130: Six Sigma		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 Minuten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC	
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008  Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996  Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008	

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol> <li>Modelling of Multibody Systems</li> <li>Basics from kinematics and kinetics</li> <li>Constraints</li> <li>Multibody systems in minimal coordinates</li> <li>State space, linearization and modal analysis</li> <li>Multibody systems with kinematic constraints</li> <li>Multibody systems as DAE</li> <li>Non-holonomic multibody systems</li> <li>Experimental Methods in Dynamics</li> </ol>
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014.  Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics	
	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min.	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems  Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution	
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412	

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1269: Lab C	yber-Physical Systems
Courses	
<b>Title</b> Lab Cyber-Physical Systems (L1740	Typ Hrs/wk CP Project-/problem-based Learning 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Module "Embedded Systems"
Knowledge	
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence Knowledge	Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS) are tightly integrated with their surrounding environment, via sensors, A/D and D/A converters, and actors. Due to their particular application areas, highly specialized sensors, processors and actors are common. Accordingly, there is a large variety of different specification approaches for CPS - in contrast to classical software engineering approaches.  Based on practical experiments using robot kits and computers, the basics of specification and modelling of CPS are taught. The lab introduces into the area (basic notions, characteristical properties) and their specification techniques (models of computation, hierarchical automata, data flow models, petri nets, imperative approaches). Since CPS frequently perform control tasks, the lab's experiments will base on simple control applications. The experiments will use state-of-the-art industrial specification tools (MATLAB/Simulink, LabVIEW, NXC) in order to model cyber-physical models that interact with the environment via sensors and actors.
Skills	After successful attendance of the lab, students are able to develop simple CPS. They understand the interdependencies between a CPS and its surrounding processes which stem from the fact that a CPS interacts with the environment via sensors, A/D converters, digital processors, D/A converters and actors. The lab enables students to compare modelling approaches, to evaluate their advantages and limitations, and to decide which technique to use for a concrete task. They will be able to apply these techniques to practical problems. They obtain first experiences in hardware-related software development, in industry-relevant specification tools and in the area of simple control applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature and to associate this knowledge with other classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	
	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Execution and documentation of all lab experiments
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1740: Lab Cyber-Physical Systems		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Experiment 1: Programming in NXC</li> <li>Experiment 2: Programming the Robot in Matlab/Simulink</li> <li>Experiment 3: Programming the Robot in LabVIEW</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded System Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012.</li> <li>Begleitende Foliensätze</li> </ul>	

Module M1306: Contr	rol Lab C			
Product Francisco	0. 200 0			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Lab IX (L1836)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab VII (L1834)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab VIII (L1835)	I	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	State space methods			
Knowledge	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust control			
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference betwee	n validation of a control lop in simulation	n and experimental v	validation
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQG controllers</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers</li> <li>They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of LPV gain-scheduled controllers</li> <li>Students can work in teams to conduct experiments and document the results</li> </ul>			
Washing die Hauss	Students can independently carry out simul	-	trol loops	
Workload in Hours	, , , , ,	= 4Z		
Credit points Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	_			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and I	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Co.	mnulsory	
Following Curricula			тразогу	
rollowing Curricula	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elect			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifica		wa 4	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Cor	inplementary Course: Elective Compulso	ту	

Course L1836: Control Lab IX	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1834: Control Lab VII	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1835: Control Lab VIII	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Module M1281: Adva	nced Topics in Vibration			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Vibration (L174	3)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Vibration Theory			
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts of Advance	ed Vibrations and to develop and resea	arch new terms	and concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Adv	vanced Vibrations and to develop novel	methods and p	rocedures.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually an	d to identify and follow up novel resear	rch tasks by the	mselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compu	Isory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	s: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa	ry Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product D	evelopment and Production: Electiv	e Compulsory	

Course L1743: Advanced Top	ourse L1743: Advanced Topics in Vibration		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Merten Tiedemann, Sebastian Kruse		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Research Topics in Vibrations.		
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen		

Module M0835: Huma	noid Robotics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Patrick Göttsch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Introduction to control systems			
	Control theory and design			
	Control theory and design			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students can explain humanoid ro	shots		
	,	rrol concepts for different tasks in humanoid ro	photics	
	stadents learn to apply basic com	nor concepts for different tasks in namanola re	boties.	
Skills	Students acquire knowledge about	t selected aspects of humanoid robotics, base	d on specified literature	
	,	sults and present them to the participants	a on speemed mediatare	
	Students practice to prepare and			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are capable of developing	ng solutions in interdisciplinary teams and pres	ent them	
	<ul> <li>They are able to provide appropri</li> </ul>	ate feedback and handle constructive criticism	of their own results	
4				
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students evaluate advantages a</li> </ul>	nd drawbacks of different forms of presenta	ation for specific tasks	and select the bes
	solution			
	Students familiarize themselves	with a scientific field, are able of introduce it	and follow presentation	ns of other students
	such that a scientific discussion d	evelops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time	in Lecture 28		
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent S	Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Des			
		rtificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Ele		
		mplants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compuls		
		ledical Technology and Control Theory: Electiv		
	- · ·	lanagement and Business Administration: Elec		
		hnical Complementary Course: Elective Compu cialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Ele		

Course L0663: Humanoid Ro	botics
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik     Control systems theory and design
Literature	- B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008).

fication (L0660)  Prof. Herbert Werner  None	<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	СР
Prof. Herbert Werner None			СР
Prof. Herbert Werner None			
None			3
Classical control (fraguancy respons			
<ul><li>State space methods</li><li>Discrete-time systems</li><li>Linear algebra, singular value decon</li></ul>	nposition		
After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
nonlinear model structures  They can explain how multilayer per They can explain how an approxima  They can explain the idea of subspa  Students are capable of applying t models for dynamic systems  They are capable of implementing a  They are capable of applying subspa  They are capable of applying subspa  They can do the above using standa	receptron networks are used to model nonlinea te predictive control scheme can be based on ce identification and its relation to Kalman rea the predicition error method to the experime nonlinear predictive control scheme based or ace algorithms to the experimental identification rd software tools (including the Matlab Syster	r dynamics In neural network models Institute theory  In a neural network mod In a neural network mod In of linear models for In Identification Toolbox	near and nonlinear el dynamic systems )
solve given problems.			
Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in	Lecture 28		
3			
None			
Oral exam			
30 min			
		Compulsory	
Mechatronics: Specialisation System Desig Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Arti Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Imp Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mar Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Techn	n: Elective Compulsory ficial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elec plants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulso dical Technology and Control Theory: Compuls nagement and Business Administration: Electi ical Complementary Course: Elective Compuls	ory sory ve Compulsory	
	State space methods Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, singular value decone Basic knowledge about stochastic properties of the space of the spa	<ul> <li>Discrete-time systems</li> <li>Linear algebra, singular value decomposition</li> <li>Basic knowledge about stochastic processes</li> </ul> After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results <ul> <li>Students can explain the general framework of the prediction error method an nonlinear model structures</li> <li>They can explain how multilayer perceptron networks are used to model nonlinea</li> <li>They can explain how an approximate predictive control scheme can be based on</li> <li>They can explain the idea of subspace identification and its relation to Kalman reading and the idea of subspace identification and its relation to Kalman reading and the idea of subspace identification and its relation to Kalman reading are capable of applying the predictive control scheme based on</li> <li>They are capable of implementing a nonlinear predictive control scheme based on</li> <li>They are capable of applying subspace algorithms to the experimental identificate</li> <li>They can do the above using standard software tools (including the Matlab System)</li> </ul> Students can work in mixed groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions. Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literat solve given problems. Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None Oral exam 30 min Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Compulsomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Electi	State space methods Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, singular value decomposition Basic knowledge about stochastic processes  After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  Students can explain the general framework of the prediction error method and its application to a v nonlinear model structures They can explain how multilayer perceptron networks are used to model nonlinear dynamics They can explain how an approximate predictive control scheme can be based on neural network models They can explain the idea of subspace identification and its relation to Kalman realisation theory  Students are capable of applying the prediction error method to the experimental identification of line models for dynamic systems They are capable of implementing a nonlinear predictive control scheme based on a neural network model or They are capable of applying subspace algorithms to the experimental identification of linear models for They are capable of applying subspace algorithms to the experimental identification of linear models for They are about the above using standard software tools (including the Matlab System Identification Toolbox students can work in mixed groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.  Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software document solve given problems.  Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None  Oral exam 30 min  Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Menagement and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Menagement and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0660: Linear and No	nlinear System Identification
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Prediction error method</li> <li>Linear and nonlinear model structures</li> <li>Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network</li> <li>Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model</li> <li>Subspace identification</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999</li> <li>M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003</li> <li>T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000</li> </ul>

Module M0939: Contr	ol Lab A			
Courses				
Title Control Lab I (L1093) Control Lab II (L1291) Control Lab III (L1665) Control Lab IV (L1666)		Typ Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1 1	CP 1 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None  • State space methods			
Knowledge	LQG control     H2 and H-infinity optimal control     uncertain plant models and robust control     LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge				ralidation
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQC controllers</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers</li> <li>They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller</li> <li>They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation or LPV gain-scheduled controllers</li> </ul>			lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct exp	eriments and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simu	ation studies to design and validate con	trol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lectur	e 56		
Credit points	4			
Course achievement	None			
	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Co	mpulsory	
-	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elect			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Col	mplementary Course: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	Robotics and Computer Science: Election	ve Compulsory	

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1665: Control Lab II	ourse L1665: Control Lab III		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	Course L1666: Control Lab IV		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Module M0924: Softw	rare for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems (		Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (		Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Good knowledge and experience in programm	ing language C		
Knowledge	Basis knowledge in software engineering	ing language C		
	Basic understanding of assembly language			
	- Busic understanding of assembly language			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know the basic principles and procedures	of software engineering for embedded sy	stems. They are	able to describe the
	usage and pros of event based programming us	sing interrupts. They know the compo	nents and func	tions of a concrete
	microcontroller. The participants explain requiremen	nts of real time systems. They know at I	east three sched	duling algorithms for
	real time operating systems including their pros and	cons.		
Skills	Students build interrupt-based programs for a cond	rete microcontroller. They build and use	e a preemptive	scheduler. They use
	peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to	realize complex tasks for embedded s	systems. To inte	erface with external
	components they utilize serial protocols.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Science	oftware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and	Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specia	lisation Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisa	tion Communication Systems, Focus Softw	ware: Elective Co	mpulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialis	sation II. Information Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er	nbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er	nbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1069: Software for I	Embdedded Systems			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	<ul> <li>General-Purpose Processors</li> <li>Programming the Atmel AVR</li> <li>Interrupts</li> <li>C for Embedded Systems</li> <li>Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals</li> <li>Finite-State Machines</li> <li>Memory</li> <li>Operating Systems for Embedded Systems</li> <li>Real-Time Embedded Systems</li> <li>Boot loader and Power Management</li> </ul>			
Literature	<ol> <li>Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley</li> <li>Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly</li> <li>C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP</li> <li>The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses</li> <li>Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg</li> <li>Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly</li> </ol>			

Course L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems			
Тур	citation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

_				
Courses				
Γitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Compilers for Embedded Systems ( Compilers for Embedded Systems (		Lecture Project-/problem-based Le	3 arning 1	4 2
		Froject-/problem-based Le	arriirig 1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
	Module "Embedded Systems"			
Knowledge	C/C++ Programming skills			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have r	reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	The relevance of embedded systems increase embedded processors grows continuously du of embedded systems, highly optimized and impose high demands on compilers which has the students are able  • to illustrate the structure and organizate.	e to its lower costs and higher flexibility. Bed application-specific processors are deploye to generate code of highest quality. After	ecause of the particular eyed. Such highly s	ular application are pecialized processo
		representations of various abstraction leve	ls and	
	<ul> <li>to distinguish and explain intermediate</li> <li>to assess optimizations and their under</li> </ul>		is, unu	
	The high demands on compilers for embedo particular,		ations mandatory. T	he students learn
	<ul> <li>which kinds of optimizations are applice</li> <li>how the translation from source code to</li> <li>which kinds of optimizations are applice</li> <li>how register allocation is performed, are</li> <li>how memory hierarchies can be exploit</li> </ul>	o assembly code is performed, able at the assembly code level, nd		
	Since compilers for embedded systems often energy dissipation, code size), the students le			
Skills	Skills  After successful completion of the course, students shall be able to translate high-level program code into machin be enabled to assess which kind of code optimization should be applied most effectively at which abstraction level assembly code) within a compiler.			
	While attending the labs, the students will lea	rn to implement a fully functional compiler i	ncluding optimizatio	ns.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems al	one or in a group and to present the results	accordingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge f	rom specific literature and to associate this	knowledge with other	er classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in L	ecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer	and Software Engineering: Elective Compul	sory	
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Informat	- · ·	-	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation A	vionic Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent System	ms and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: E	Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Cour			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technica	l Complementary Course: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialis	ation Robotics and Computer Science: Elect	ive Compulsory	

Course L1692: Compilers for	Embedded Systems				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	3				
СР					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42				
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk				
Language	DE/EN				
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	Introduction and Motivation Compilers for Embedded Systems - Requirements and Dependencies Internal Structure of Compilers Pre-Pass Optimizations HIR Optimizations and Transformations Code Generation LIR Optimizations and Transformations Register Allocation WCET-Aware Compilation Outlook				
Literature	<ul> <li>Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012.</li> <li>Steven S. Muchnick. Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation. Morgan Kaufmann, 1997.</li> <li>Andrew W. Appel. Modern compiler implementation in C. Oxford University Press, 1998.</li> </ul>				

Course L1693: Compilers for	ourse L1693: Compilers for Embedded Systems			
Тур	oject-/problem-based Learning			
Hrs/wk	1			
СР	2			
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14			
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Module M0840: Optin	nal and Robust Control						
Courses							
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР			
Optimal and Robust Control (L065)	8)	Lecture	2	3			
Optimal and Robust Control (L065)	9)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3			
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner						
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous	Classical control (frequency response, root locu						
Knowledge	State space methods	(5)					
	Linear algebra, singular value decomposition						
Educational Objectives		the following learning results					
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	Students can explain the significance of the ma	atrix Riccati equation for the solution of	_Q problems.				
	They can explain the duality between optimal s	tate feedback and optimal state estima	tion.				
	They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norm						
	They can explain how an LQG design problem c						
	<ul> <li>They can explain how model uncertainty can b</li> <li>They can explain how - based on the small gai</li> </ul>						
	an uncertain plant.	in theorem - a robust controller can gu	arantee stability	and performance for			
	They understand how analysis and synthesis co	onditions on feedback loops can be repre	esented as linear	matrix inequalities.			
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are capable of designing and tuning L</li> </ul>	QG controllers for multivariable plant m	odels.				
	They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infil	nity design problem in the form of a ge	neralized plant, a	and of using standard			
	software tools for solving it.						
	They are capable of translating time and frequency.		loops into const	raints on closed-loop			
	sensitivity functions, and of carrying out a mixe						
	<ul> <li>They are capable of constructing an LFT unce robust controller.</li> </ul>	ertainty model for an uncertain system	, and of designii	ng a mixed-objective			
	They are capable of formulating analysis and s	cynthesis conditions as linear matrix ine	qualities (LMI) a	nd of using standard			
	LMI-solvers for solving them.	ynthesis conditions as inical matrix inc	quanties (Ei-ii), a	and or asing standard			
	They can carry out all of the above using standard	ard software tools (Matlab robust contro	l toolbox).				
Barrary I Commistance							
Personal Competence							
Autonomy	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.  Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software documentation) and use it to						
Autonomy	solve given problems.						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	66					
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	None						
Examination	Oral exam						
Examination duration and							
scale							
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	er Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	ılsory				
Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulso	ory					
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory						
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R	' '					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective (						
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organ	-	Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and E Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno		oulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology  Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management a		-				
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Special						
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Speci						
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory						
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	ementary Course: Elective Compulsory					
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Elective Compulsory					

Course L0658: Optimal and F	Robust Control				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
СР	3				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	of. Herbert Werner				
Language	EN				
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	<ul> <li>Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation</li> <li>Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system</li> <li>Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization</li> <li>Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control</li> <li>Generalized plant, review of LQG control</li> <li>Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms</li> <li>Singular value plots, input and output directions</li> <li>Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters</li> <li>Case study: design example flight control</li> <li>Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region)</li> <li>Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design</li> <li>Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty</li> </ul>				
Literature	<ul> <li>Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung"</li> <li>Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994</li> <li>Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996</li> <li>Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988</li> <li>Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998</li> </ul>				

Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1400: Desig	ın of Dependable	Systems						
Courses								
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Designing Dependable Systems (L2000)				Lecture	2	3		
Designing Dependable Systems (L2	2001)			Recitation Section (small)	2	3		
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey							
Admission Requirements	None							
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge about	data structures and alg	gorithms					
Knowledge								
Educational Objectives	After taking part succes	ssfully, students have r	eached the following	ng learning results				
Professional Competence								
Knowledge	In the following "depen	dable" summarizes the	concepts Reliabilit	y, Availability, Maintainabilit	ty, Safety and Secu	ırity.		
	Knowledge about appro	oaches for designing de	pendable systems	, e.g.,				
	Structural solution	ons like modular redund	lancy					
	Algorithmic solut	tions like handling byza	ntine faults or che	ckpointing				
	Knowledge about meth	ods for the analysis of	dependable systen	ns				
Skills	Ability to implement de	pendable systems usin	g the above appro	aches.				
	Ability to analyzs the de	Ability to analyzs the dependability of systems using the above methods for analysis.						
Personal Competence								
Social Competence	Students							
	discuss relevant	topics in class and						
	<ul> <li>present their sol</li> </ul>	utions orally.						
Autonomy	additional solution strat		pendently learn in	-depth relations between c	oncepts explained	in the lecture and		
Workload in Hours			actura E6					
Credit points		le 124, Study Tille III L	ecture 56					
Course achievement		Form	Description					
Course acmevement		Subject theoretical	•	einer Aufgabe ist Zuslassun	gsvoraussetzung 1	ür die Prüfung. Die		
		practical work	Aufgabe wird	in Vorlesung und Übung def	finiert.			
Examination	Oral exam							
Examination duration and	30 min							
scale								
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Spe	cialisation I. Computer	and Software Engi	neering: Elective Compulsor	у			
Following Curricula	Computational Science	and Engineering: Spec	ialisation I. Compu	ter Science: Elective Compu	Isory			
	Information and Comm	unication Systems: Spe	cialisation Secure	and Dependable IT Systems	: Elective Compuls	ory		
	Mechatronics: Specialis	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory						
	Microelectronics and M	icrosystems: Specialisa	icroelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory					

Course L2000: Designing Dep	pendable Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Description
	The term dependability comprises various aspects of a system. These are typically:
	Reliability  Applicability
	Availability     Maintainability
	Safety
	• Security
	This makes dependability a core aspect that has to be considered early in system design, no matter whether software, embedded systems or full scale cyber-physical systems are considered.  Contents
	The module introduces the basic concepts for the design and the analysis of dependable systems. Design examples for getting practical hands-on-experience in dependable design techniques. The module focuses towards embedded systems. The following topics are covered:
	Modelling     Fault Tolerance     Design Concepts     Analysis Techniques
Literature	

ourse L2001: Designing Dependable Systems		
	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0565: Mech	atronic Systems					
Courses						
Title Typ Hrs/wk CP					СР	
Electro- and Contromechanics (L01	74)		Lecture	2	2	
Electro- and Contromechanics (L13	00)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2	
Mechatronics Laboratory (L0196)			Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mechanics, electromec	hanics and control theo	ry			
Knowledge						
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students h	ave reached the follow	ing learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>						
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods	and calculations to de	sign, model, simulate and optim	ize mechatron	ic systems and can	
	repeat methods to verify and validate me	odels.				
Skills	Students are able to plan and execute	mechatronic experime	nts. Students are able to model	mechatronic s	systems and derive	
	simulations and optimizations.					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within				
,	the team.	, .	3			
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually ex	ercises related to this l	ecture with instructional direction	٦.		
	Students are able to plan, execute and s	ummarize a mechatron	ic experiment.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Tim	e in Lecture 70				
Credit points						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description				
	Yes None Subject theore	ical and				
	practical work					
Examination						
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Cor	ntrol and Power System	s Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry		
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisa	ion Avionic Systems: E	lective Compulsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisa	ion Aircraft Systems: E	lective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Des	ign: Elective Compulso	ry			

Course L0174: Electro- and C	Contromechanics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to methodical design of mechatronic systems:
	Modelling     System identification     Simulation     Optimization
Literature	Denny Miu: Mechatronics, Springer 1992
	Rolf Isermann: Mechatronic systems : fundamentals, Springer 2003

ourse L1300: Electro- and Contromechanics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0196: Mechatronics Laboratory	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Modeling in MATLAB <sup>®</sup> und Simulink <sup>®</sup>
	Controller Design (Linear, Nonlinear, Observer)
	Parameter identification
	Control of a real system with a realtimeboard and Simulink® RTW
Literature	- Abhängig vom Versuchsaufbau
	- Depends on the experiment

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	nas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility (L1669)	Lecture	3	4
	nas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility (L1877)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of physics and electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence	3,,	3 3		
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic principles, relationships	s, and methods for the design of wa	veguides and an	tennas as well as o
	Electromagnetic Compatibility. Specific topics are:	,		
	- Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical c	ircuits		
	- Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits			
	- Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromag			
	- Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic	fields and waves		
	- Useful microwave network parameters			
	- Transmission lines and basic results from transmission			
	- Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and	refraction		
	<ul> <li>General theory of waveguides</li> <li>Most important types of waveguides and their properti</li> </ul>	ne.		
	- Radiation and basic antenna parameters	= 5		
	<ul> <li>Most important types of antennas and their properties</li> </ul>			
	Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and	d antenna design		
	- Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Compatibility	a unicima design		
	- Coupling mechanisms and countermeasures			
	- Shielding, grounding, filtering			
	- Standards and regulations			
	- EMC measurement techniques			
Skills	Students know how to apply various methods and mod			
	able to assess and qualify their basic electromagne		lts and strategie	es from the field o
	Electromagnetic Compatibilty to the development of ele	ctrical components and systems.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject related	tasks in small groups. They are able	to present their	results effectively i
,	English (e.g. during small group exercises).	3 . ,	·	,
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather information from sub			
	context of the lecture. They are able to make a connect			
	other lectures (e.g. theory of electromagnetic fields, fur	idamentals of electrical engineering /	pnysics). They o	an discuss technica
	problems and physical effects in English.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	45 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	- ·	ering: Elective Co	mpulsory
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	•		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transpo			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Syste			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes		rıng: Elective Con	npulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		

Course L1669: Introduction t	o Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction to the topics of wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving as well as Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC). It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of wave propagation and Electromagnetic Compatibility will be introduced and discussed.  Topics:  - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design - Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Compatibility - Coupling mechanisms and countermeasures - Shielding, grounding, filtering - Standards and regulations - EMC measurement techniques
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999)
	- J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012)
	- D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)
	- H. Ott, "Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering", Wiley (2009)
	- A. Schwab, W. Kürner, "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", Springer (2007)

Course L1877: Introduction to Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0627: Machi	ine Learning and Data Mining			
Courses				
Title Machine Learning and Data Mining Machine Learning and Data Mining		<b>Typ</b> Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 2 2	<b>CP</b> 4 2
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	Calculus     Stochastics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	Students can explain the difference between instance-based and model-based learning approaches, and they can enumerate basic machine learning technique for each of the two basic approaches, either on the basis of static data, or on the basis of incrementally incoming data. For dealing with uncertainty, students can describe suitable representation formalisms, and they explain how axioms, features, parameters, or structures used in these formalisms can be learned automatically with different algorithms. Students are also able to sketch different clustering techniques. They depict how the performance of learned classifiers can be improved by ensemble learning, and they can summarize how this influences computational learning theory. Algorithms for reinforcement learning can also be explained by students.  Student derive decision trees and, in turn, propositional rule sets from simple and static data tables and are able to name and explain basic optimization techniques. They present and apply the basic idea of first-order inductive leaning. Students apply the BME, MAP, ML, and EM algorithms for learning parameters of Bayesian networks and compare the different algorithms. They also know how to carry out Gaussian mixture learning. They can contrast kNN classifiers, neural networks, and support vector machines, and name their basic application areas and algorithmic properties. Students can describe basic clustering techniques and explain the basic components of those techniques. Students compare related machine learning techniques and compare the different goals of those techniques.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Independent Charles Time 124 Charles Time 1	FC		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 6	20		
Credit points Course achievement				
Examination Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale	30 Hilliates			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engi	neering: Flective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialis		Compulsorv	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Ele	**		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp	lementary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation R	obotics and Computer Science: Elective C	Compulsory	

Course L0340: Machine Learn	ning and Data Mining
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Decision trees</li> <li>First-order inductive learning</li> <li>Incremental learning: Version spaces</li> <li>Uncertainty</li> <li>Bayesian networks</li> <li>Learning parameters of Bayesian networks</li> <li>BME, MAP, ML, EM algorithm</li> <li>Learning structures of Bayesian networks</li> <li>Gaussian Mixture Models</li> <li>kNN classifier, neural network classifier, support vector machine (SVM) classifier</li> <li>Clustering</li> <li>Distance measures, k-means clustering, nearest neighbor clustering</li> <li>Kernel Density Estimation</li> <li>Ensemble Learning</li> <li>Reinforcement Learning</li> <li>Computational Learning Theory</li> </ul>
Literature	<ol> <li>Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russel, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 13, 14, 18-21</li> <li>Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective, Kevin Murphy, MIT Press 2012</li> </ol>

urse L0510: Machine Learning and Data Mining	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0603: Nonli	near Structural Analysis			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L027	7)	Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L027	9)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Knowledge of partial differential equations is recommende	d.		
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the f	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	+ give an overview of the different nonlinear phenomena i	n structural mechanics.		
	+ explain the mechanical background of nonlinear phenon	nena in structural mechanics.		
	+ to specify problems of nonlinear structural analysis, to	identify them in a given situation	and to explain the	ir mathematical and
	mechanical background.			
Skills	Students are able to			
SKIIIS	+ model nonlinear structural problems.			
	+ select for a given nonlinear structural problem a suitable	e computational procedure		
	+ apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural			
	+ critically verify and judge results of nonlinear finite elem			
	+ to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear solution procedu			
	The diameter and who meage of norminear solution process.	ares to new prostems.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to docume	ent the corresponding results.		
	+ share new knowledge with group members.			
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ acquire independently knowledge to solve complex prob	olems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Ele	ective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Civil Engineering: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compu	ulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com	pulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qua	lification: Elective Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core Qualificat	ion: Elective Compulsory		
	Ship and Offshore Technology: Core Qualification: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulat	tion Technology: Elective Compuls	sory	

Course L0277: Nonlinear Stru	uctural Analysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction
	2. Nonlinear phenomena
	3. Mathematical preliminaries
	4. Basic equations of continuum mechanics
	5. Spatial discretization with finite elements
	6. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations
	7. Solution of elastoplastic problems
	8. Stability problems
	9. Contact problems
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structrual Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014.
	[2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008.
	[3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001.
	[4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press,
	2008.

Course L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering						
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)				Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)				Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas k	usserow				
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic courses in physics, mathematics and electric engineering					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results					
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students know a actuators.	bout the most imp	ortant technologies and	d materials of MEMS as well as	their applicat	ions in sensors and
Skills	Students are able to microsystems.	analyze and desc	ribe the functional be	haviour of MEMS components	and to evalua	ate the potential of
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to s	olve specific proble	ms alone or in a group	and to present the results accord	dingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to other fields.	acquire particular k	nowledge using special	ized literature and to integrate a	and associate	this knowledge with
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	me 124, Study Time	e in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No 10 %	Presentation				
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	2h			<u> </u>		
scale						
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering	: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			
Following Curricula	International Manager	ment and Engineeri	ng: Specialisation II. Ele	ctrical Engineering: Elective Con	npulsory	
	International Manager	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory					
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory					
	Theoretical Mechanica	al Engineering: Spec	cialisation Bio- and Med	ical Technology: Elective Compu	Isory	

Course L0680: Microsystem	Engineering		
	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow		
Language			
Cycle			
Content	Object and goal of MEMS		
	Scaling Rules		
	Lithography		
	Film deposition		
	Structuring and etching		
	Energy conversion and force generation		
	Electromagnetic Actuators		
	Reluctance motors		
	Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator		
	Transducer principles		
	Signal detection and signal processing		
	Mechanical and physical sensors		
	Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor		
	Sensor arrays		
	System integration		
	Yield, test and reliability		
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)		
	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)		

Course L0682: Microsystem Engineering			
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Examples of MEMS components		
	Layout consideration		
	Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour		
	Design aspects		
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben		

Module M0806: Techr	nical Acoustics II (Room Acoustic	s, Computational Methods)			
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acous	tics, Computational Methods) (L0519)	Lecture	2	3	
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acous	tics, Computational Methods) (L0521)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)				
Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)				
	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential eq	uations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoustics regarding room acoustics and computational methods and are able to				
	give an overview of the corresponding theoretic	al and methodical basis.			
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the demandin computational methods and procedures treated within the module.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific p	roblems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possibl conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Led	cture 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten				
scale					
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cal	bin Systems: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Ele	ective Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production	: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisat	ion Product Development and Production: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course L0519: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	- Room acoustics		
	- Sound absorber		
	- Standard computations		
	- Statistical Energy Approaches		
	- Finite Element Methods		
	- Boundary Element Methods		
	- Geometrical acoustics		
	- Special formulations		
	- Practical applications		
	- Hands-on Sessions: Programming of elements (Matlab)		
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin		
Literature	Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg		
	Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg		
	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden		
	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin		

Course L0521: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)			
Тур	citation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0832: Adva	nced Topics in Control				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP	
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661	)	Lecture	2	3	
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662	)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, line	ear matrix inequalities			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain the advantages and shorter	comings of the classical gain scheduling	approach		
	They can explain the representation of nonlinea	r systems in the form of quasi-LPV syst	ems		
	They can explain how stability and performance				
	They can explain how gridding techniques can be a second to the sec				
	<ul> <li>They are familiar with polytopic and LFT repr associated with each of these model structures</li> </ul>	resentations of LPV systems and som	e of the basic s	synthesis techniques	
	associated with each of these model structures				
	Students can explain how graph theoretic co	ncepts are used to represent the co	mmunication top	ology of multiagent	
	systems				
	They can explain the convergence properties of	first order consensus protocols			
	<ul> <li>They can explain analysis and synthesis condition</li> </ul>	ons for formation control loops involving	g either LTI or LP	V agent models	
	Students can explain the state space represents	ation of spatially invariant distributed s	ystems that are o	discretized according	
	to an actuator/sensor array	About house dead would be some the south office	hallo a haraka a maraka a mara		
	<ul> <li>They can explain (in outline) the extension of synthesis conditions for distributed controllers</li> </ul>	the bounded real lemma to such dis	tributed systems	and the associated	
	synthesis conditions for distributed controllers				
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV mod	dels of nonlinear plants and carry ou	t a mixed-sensit	ivity design of gain-	
	scheduled controllers; they can do this using po	lytopic, LFT or general LPV models			
	They are able to use standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox) for these tasks				
	Students are able to design distributed formation controllers for groups of agents with either LTI or LPV dynamics, using				
	Matlab tools provided				
	Students are able to design distributed controller	ers for spatially interconnected systems	using the Matla	h MD toolbox	
	Students are able to design distributed controlle	ers for spatially interconnected systems	, using the Matia	D MD-footbox	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint re	esults.			
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in source	es provided (lecture notes, literature, s	oftware docume	ntation) and use it to	
	solve given problems.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	5			
Credit points		-			
Course achievement					
Examination					
Examination duration and					
scale					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Powe	r Systems Engineering: Elective Compu	ulsory		
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy				
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Election	• •			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	·	ory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and R  Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Fi	• •			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory  Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Rob	ootics and Computer Science: Elective C	Compulsory		

Course L0661: Advanced Top	pics in Control				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
СР	3				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner				
Language	EN				
Cycle	WiSe				
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling				
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling				
	- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models				
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems				
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma				
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models				
	- Experimental identification of LPV models				
	- Controller synthesis based on input/output models				
	- Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator				
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems				
	- Communication graphs				
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian				
	- First and second order consensus protocols				
	- Formation control, stability and performance				
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints				
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters				
	Linear and Nonlinear Model Predictive Control based on LMIs				
Literature	Morner H. Lecture Notes "Advanced Tonics in Central"				
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"     Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP				
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as put documents via studing				

ourse L0662: Advanced Topics in Control			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1024: Methi	ods of Integrated Product Develo	pment		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Integrated Product Development II		Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of Integrated product developr	ment and applying CAE systems		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to:			
	explain technical terms of design method	lology,		
	describe essential elements of construction			
	describe current problems and the currer	nt state of research of integrated product develo	pment.	
Skills	After passing the module students are able to:			
	select and apply proper construction me	ethods for non-standardized solutions of probler	ns as well as	adapt new bounda
	conditions,			
	solve product development problems with	h the assistance of a workshop based approach,		
	choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques.			
Personal Competence	After a continuation of the second of the se			
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to:			
	prepare and lead team meetings and moderation processes,			
	work in teams on complex tasks,			
	<ul> <li>represent problems and solutions and ad</li> </ul>	vance ideas.		
Autonomou	After passing the passing students are able to			
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to:			
	give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback,			
	<ul> <li>implement the accepted feedback autonometric</li> </ul>	omous.		
Workload in Hours	Indopondent Study Time 110, Study Time in Loc	eturo 70		
Credit points		cuie 70		
Course achievement				
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering, Specialisation Cal	nin Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification			
		i: Elective Compuisory ecialisation II. Product Development and Product	ion: Elective C	ompulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Ele	·	ion. Liective Ci	ompuisory
	1	: Specialisation Product Development: Compulso	rv	
	,	: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	' 3	
	Product Development, Materials and Production			
	,	ion Product Development and Production: Elective	e Compulsory	
		I Lace Development and Froduction. Election	_ copaisory	

se L1254: Integrated Pr			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Lecture		
	The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module "Integrated Product Development and lightweight design"		
	and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there.		
	Topics of the course include in particular:		
	Methods of product development,		
	Presentation techniques,     Industrial Position		
	<ul><li>Industrial Design,</li><li>Design for variety</li></ul>		
	Modularization methods,		
	Design catalogs,		
	Adapted QFD matrix,		
	Systematic material selection,		
	Assembly oriented design,		
	Construction management		
	CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment,		
	Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring		
	Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles,		
	Development management for mechatronics,		
	Technical Supply Chain Management.		
	Exercise (PBL)		
	In the exercise the content presented in the lecture "Integrated Product Development II" and methods of product development and		
	design management will be enhanced.		
	Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve		
	complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product		
	development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development.		
	Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the		
	workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.		
Literature	Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985.		
	Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007.		
	Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004.		
	Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und		
	Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007.		
	Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006.		
	Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000.		
	• Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York,		
	Springer 2012		

Course L1255: Integrated Pro	ourse L1255: Integrated Product Development II		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Springer 2013.

Module M1173: Appli	ed Statistics						
Courses							
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP						
Applied Statistics (L1584)			Lecture	2	3		
Applied Statistics (L1586)			Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2		
Applied Statistics (L1585)			Recitation Section (small)	1	1		
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock						
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical	methods					
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully,	students have reached the following	ng learning results				
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.						
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results						
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results						
•							
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the question and solve						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70						
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description					
	Yes None Writter	n elaboration					
Examination	Written exam						
Examination duration and	90 minutes, 28 questions						
scale	•						
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering and M	lanagement: Specialisation Manage	ement: Elective Compulsory				
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation S	ystem Design: Elective Compulsory	, ,				
-	·	ntelligent Systems and Robotics: El					
	Biomedical Engineering: Core						
	Product Development, Materia	als and Production: Core Qualification	on: Elective Compulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engine	eering: Specialisation Bio- and Medi	cal Technology: Elective Compu	Isory			

Course I 1504 - Aveille d Chable	Mar.		
Course L1584: Applied Statis			
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include:		
	Chi square test		
	Simple regression and correlation		
	Multiple regression and correlation		
	One way analysis of variance		
	Two way analysis of variance		
	Discriminant analysis		
	Analysis of categorial data		
	Chossing the appropriate statistical method		
	Determining critical sample sizes		
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper		
	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University,		
	Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6		

Course L1586: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them. The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0

Module M1204: Mode	lling and Optimization in Dynamics			
Courses				
<b>Title</b> Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632 Optimization of dynamical systems		<b>Typ</b> Lecture Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 2	<b>CP</b> 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried	Eccture		
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III     Mechanics I, II, III, IV     Simulation of dynamical Systems			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students demonstrate basic knowledge and unders multibody systems and methods for optimizing dynar			ex rigid and flexible
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically + to independently, securly and critically analyze a systems + to describe dynamics problems mathematically + to optimize dynamics problems  Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to do  Students are able to			d flexible multibody
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises.			
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledg	e to solve research oriented task	rs.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			<u> </u>
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			<u> </u>
scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	1	ctive Compulsory Systems: Elective Compulsory c Compulsory Robotics: Elective Compulsory	ory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	on: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1632: Flexible Multi	body Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.  Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization	of dynamical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994.  Nocedal, J. , Wright , S.J. : Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.

Module M1268: Linea	r and Nonlinear Waves			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Linear and Nonlinear Waves (L1737	7)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Good Knowledge in Mathematics, Mechanics and Dynamics.			
Knowledge				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in Wave Mechanics and to develop and research new terms and concepts.			
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Wave Mechanics and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and t	o identify and follow up novel resear	rch tasks by ther	nselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulso	ry		•
Following Curricula	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core Qualification: I	Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Te	chnology: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1737: Linear and Nonlinear Waves		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Dr. Antonio Papangelo	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Introduction into the Dynamics of Linear and Nonlinear Waves.	
Literature	G.B. Witham, Linear and Nonlinear Waves. Wiley 1999.	
	C.C. Mei, Theory and Applications of Ocean Surface Waves. World Scientific 2004.	

Module M1229: Contr	rol Lab B			
Courses				
Title Control Lab V (L1667) Control Lab VI (L1668)		<b>Typ</b> Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1	<b>CP</b> 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner	Tractical course		
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State snace methods			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence  Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between validations	ation of a control lop in simulation	on and experimental v	validation
Skills	Students are capable of applying basic system dynamic model that can be used for controller synt They are capable of using standard software too controllers They are capable of using standard software tools implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertaint They are capable of using standard software tools LPV gain-scheduled controllers	thesis  Is (Matlab Control Toolbox) for  (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox  Ty, and of designing and implem	the design and imp ) for the mixed-sensit enting a robust contro	lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence		ts and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation st	tudies to design and validate co	ntrol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	1			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	systems Engineering: Elective Co	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Con			

Course L1667: Control Lab V	ourse L1667: Control Lab V		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Course L1668: Control Lab V	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Adwait Datar, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

nar Advanced Topics in Control			
	<b>Typ</b> Seminar	Hrs/wk	<b>CP</b> 2
Prof. Herbert Werner			
None			
Introduction to control systems     Control theory and design     optimal and robust control			
After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Students can explain modern control.     Students learn to apply basic control concepts	s for different tasks		
<ul> <li>Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on specified literature</li> <li>Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants</li> <li>Students practice to prepare and give a presentation</li> </ul>			
		of their own results	
solution	·	·	
Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 2	28		
2			
None			
Presentation			
90 min			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Prof. Herbert Werner  None  Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control  After taking part successfully, students have reached Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts Students acquire knowledge about selected a Students generalize developed results and processed and students practice to prepare and give a prese Students are capable of developing solutions They are able to provide appropriate feedback Students familiarize themselves with a scient such that a scientific discussion develops  Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 22  None Presentation 90 min	Prof. Herbert Werner  None  Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control  After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts for different tasks  Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants Students practice to prepare and give a presentation  Students are capable of developing solutions and present them They are able to provide appropriate feedback and handle constructive criticism Students evaluate advantages and drawbacks of different forms of presental solution Students familiarize themselves with a scientific field, are able of introduce it such that a scientific discussion develops  Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  None Presentation	Typ Hrs/wk Seminar 2  Prof. Herbert Werner  None  Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control  After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts for different tasks  Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on specified literature Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants Students practice to prepare and give a presentation  Students are capable of developing solutions and present them They are able to provide appropriate feedback and handle constructive criticism of their own results  Students evaluate advantages and drawbacks of different forms of presentation for specific tasks solution Students familiarize themselves with a scientific field, are able of introduce it and follow presentation such that a scientific discussion develops  Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 None Presentation 90 min  Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory

Course L1803: Advanced Top	pics in Control
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Seminar on selected topics in modern control
Literature	To be specified

Module M1398: Selec	ted Topics in Multibody Dynamics ar	d Robotics		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Formulas and Vehicles - Mathemati	ics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving (L1981)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics IV, Applied Dynamics or Robotics			
Knowledge	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equation	ns		
	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module students areas of multibody dynamics and robotics	demonstrate deeper knowledge and under	erstanding in	selected application
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically			
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze a systems	nd optimize basic problems of the dynami	cs of rigid a	nd flexible multibody
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
	+ to implement dynamical problems on hardware			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to do	cument the corresponding results and prese	ent them	
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises and	projects.		
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge	to solve research oriented tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 2	28		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	ТВА			
scale				
Assignment for the	1			
Following Curricula	1			
ĺ	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificatio	n: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1981: Formulas and	Vehicles - Mathematics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Daniel-André Dücker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Seifried, R.: Dynamics of underactuated multibody systems, Springer, 2014
	Popp, K.; Schiehlen, W.: Ground vehicle dynamics, Springer, 2010

Module M0881: Mathe	ematical Image Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	991)	Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	992)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, directi	anal dariyatiya		
Knowledge	Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares so			
	Elifedi Algebra. elgerivaldes, least squares so	nution of a linear system		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached	ed the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>characterize and compare diffusion equation:</li> </ul>	S		
	explain elementary methods of image process			
	<ul> <li>explain methods of image segmentation and</li> </ul>			
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of func	tional analysis		
Skille	Students are able to			
SKIIIS	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>implement and apply elementary methods of</li> </ul>	image processing		
	<ul> <li>explain and apply modern methods of image</li> </ul>	processing		
Personal Competence				
	Students are able to work together in heterog	eneously composed teams (i.e., teams	from different s	tudy programs and
	background knowledge) and to explain theoretical f	oundations.		
4.4				
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their under	erstanding of complex concepts on their	own. They can spe	ecify open questions
	precisely and know where to get help in solvi	ng them.		
	<ul> <li>Students have developed sufficient persiste</li> </ul>	nce to be able to work for longer period	ds in a goal-orient	ed manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	e 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	20 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General E	Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics: I	Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisat			
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Specialisation Compu		Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: El	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	• • •		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics:	• •	Compulsor	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering:		Compulsory	
	Frocess Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineer	ering. Elective Compulsory		

Course L0991: Mathematical	Image Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>basic methods of image processing</li> <li>smoothing filters</li> <li>the diffusion / heat equation</li> <li>variational formulations in image processing</li> <li>edge detection</li> <li>de-convolution</li> <li>inpainting</li> <li>image segmentation</li> <li>image registration</li> </ul>
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

ourses				
itle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
tegrated Circuit Design (L0691)		Lecture	3	4
tegrated Circuit Design (L0998)	I	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Knowledge in fundamentals of electrical engineering and ele	ctrical networks.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge		t and diffusion current densities, n-diodes, MOS capacitors, and MC tionships and small-signal equiva behavior transistors based on cha atic and dynamic logic gates for in usumption on the device and circu analytical expression for device a	semiconductor de OSFETs using ene blent circuits of th arged carrier flow ntegrated circuits uit level	evice equations). rgy band diagrams ese devices.
Skills	Students can qualitatively construct energy band diag Students are able to qualitatively determine electr diagrams.  Students can understand scientific publications from t Students can calculate the dimensions of MOS devices Students can design complex electronic circuits and a Students know procedure for optimization regarding h	ic field, carrier concentrations,  he field of semiconductor devices s in dependence of the circuits pr nticipate possible problems.	and charge flow s. operties	from energy ba
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can team up with other experts in the field to Students are able to work by their own or in small gro Students have the ability to critically question the values.	ups for solving problems and ans ue of their contributions to workir stic manner.		istions.
	State is a specific and possible approaches	to some chancinging problems		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Mi	crosystems Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.	. Electrical Engineering: Elective	Compulsory	
-	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Me		-	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compu	llsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Electi			

Course L0691: Integrated Circuit Design		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Electron transport in semiconductors</li> <li>Electronic operating principles of diodes, MOS capacitors, and MOS field-effect transistors</li> <li>MOS transistor as four terminal device</li> <li>Performace degradation due to short channel effects</li> <li>Scaling-down of MOS technology</li> <li>Digital logic circuits</li> <li>Basic analog circuits</li> <li>Operational amplifiers</li> <li>Bipolar and BiCMOS circuits</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Yuan Taur, Tak H. Ning: Fundamentals of Modern VLSI Devices, Cambridge University Press 1998</li> <li>R. Jacob Baker: CMOS, Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, IEEE Press, Wiley Interscience, 3rd Edition, 2010</li> <li>Neil H.E. Weste and David Money Harris, Integrated Circuit Design, Pearson, 4th International Edition, 2013</li> <li>John E. Ayers, Digital Integrated Circuits: Analysis and Design, CRC Press, 2009</li> <li>Richard C. Jaeger and Travis N. Blalock: Microelectronic Circuit Design, Mc Graw-Hill, 4rd. Edition, 2010</li> </ul>	

Course L0998: Integrated Circuit Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

## **Thesis**

Module M-002: Master Thesis			
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP		
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements	According to Congrel Degulations \$21 (1).		
	According to General Regulations §21 (1):		
	At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.		
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
Knowledge	The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized		
	issues.		
	• The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject,		
	describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them.		
	• The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state o		
	research.		
Skille	The students are able:		
SKIIIS	The statents are able.		
	<ul> <li>To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question.</li> </ul>		
	To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or		
	incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way.		
	<ul> <li>To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.</li> </ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students can		
	<ul> <li>Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured</li> </ul>		
	way.		
	Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees		
	while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.		
Autonomy	Students are able.		
Autonomy	Students are able:		
	To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly.		
	To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so.		
	To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	30		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Thesis		
Examination duration and	According to General Regulations		
scale			
-	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Thesis: Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory		
i	received and any or the solution of the soluti		

Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory